

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

MEETING OF THE
DERMATOLOGIC AND OPHTHALMIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

8:00 a.m.
Tuesday, September 9, 2003

Holiday Inn
Montgomery Village Avenue
Gaithersburg, Maryland

ATTENDEES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

ROBERT S. STERN, M.D., Acting Chairman
Professor of Dermatology
Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center
330 Brookline Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02215

KIMBERLY LITTLETON TOPPER, M.S.
Executive Secretary
Advisors and Consultants Staff
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
Food and Drug Administration
5630 Fishers Lane, HFD-21
Rockville, Maryland 20857

ROSELYN E. EPPS, M.D.
Section Head
Pediatric Dermatology
Children's National Medical Center
111 Michigan Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

ROBERT KATZ, M.D.
Dermatology Clinic
11510 Old Georgetown Road
Rockville, Maryland 20852

PAULA KNUDSON, Consumer Representative
Executive Coordinator of IRB Research and
Academic Affairs
The University of Texas
Houston Health Science Center
1133 John Freeman Boulevard
Jesse Johnes Library, Room 322
Houston, Texas 77030

KATHLEEN Y. SAWADA, M.D.
Dermatologist
Alpine Dermatology Associates P-LLC
1785 Kipling Street
Lakewood, Colorado 80215

ATTENDEES (Continued)

CONSULTANTS: (voting)

ANDREW BLAUVELT, M.D.
Building 10/room 12N238
10 Center Drive
MSC 1908
Bethesda, Maryland 20892-1908

LYNN A. DRAKE, M.D.
Massachusetts General Hospital
Dermatology, Bar 604
40 Blossom Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02114-2696

WARWICK L. MORISON, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.C.P.
Professor of Dermatology
Johns Hopkins School of Medicine
Johns Hopkins at Greenspring
10753 Falls Road, Suite 355
Lutherville, Maryland 21093

EILEEN RINGEL, M.D.
325-C Kennedy Memorial Drive
Waterville, Maine 04901

JIMMY D. SCHMIDT, M.D.
819 Peakwood
Houston, Texas 77090

MING T. TAN, Ph.D.
University of Maryland
Department of Epidemiology and Preventative Medicine
Division of Biostatistics
22 S. Greene Street, N9E17
John Eager Howard Hall, Room 109
Baltimore, Maryland 21201

ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE: (non-voting)

R. TODD PLOTT, M.D.
Vice President
Clinical Research and Regulatory Affairs
Medicis Pharmaceutical Company
8125 N. Hayden Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85258

ATTENDEES (Continued)

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION STAFF:

STEVEN KOZLOWSKI, M.D.
Acting Deputy Director
Division of Monoclonal Antibodies
Office of Therapeutics Research and Review
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

LOUIS MARZELLA, M.D., PH.D.
Clinical Team Leader
Division of Clinical Trial Design and Analysis
Office of Therapeutics Research and Review
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

ELEKTRA PAPADOPOULOS, M.D.
Clinical Reviewer
Division of Clinical Trial Design and Analysis
Office of Therapeutics Research and Review
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

JEFFREY SIEGEL, M.D.
Acting Branch Chief
Division of Clinical Trial Design and Analysis
Office of Therapeutics Research and Review
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

MARC WALTON, M.D., PH.D.
Acting Deputy Director
Division of Clinical Trial Design and Analysis
Office of Therapeutics Research and Review
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

ANDREA WEIR, PH.D.

KAREN WEISS, M.D.
Acting Director
Office of Therapeutics Research and Review
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

ATTENDEES (Continued)

GENENTECH, INC. REPRESENTATIVES:

IVOR CARO, M.D.
RICHARD CHIN, M.D.
CHARLES JOHNSON, M.B., CH.B.
LEE KAISER, PH.D.
JAMES KRUEGER, M.D., PH.D.
ALAN MENTER, M.D.
MARK LEBWOHL, M.D.
MICHELLE ROHRER, PH.D.
MARY STUTTS
TED WARKENTIN, M.D.

ALSO PRESENT:

LESLIE HOLSINGER
MARK LEMELIN
LYLE NEWCOMB
ROBIN PEVNICK
KADESTA PROTHRO-HARRIS

C O N T E N T S

BLA - STN 125075/0, Efalizumab (Raptiva)
 by Genentech, Inc.,
 to be used in the Treatment of Adult Patients
 with Moderate to Severe Plaque Psoriasis

- - -

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT by Ms. Kimberly Topper	10
INTRODUCTION TO EFALIZUMAB by Dr. Steven Kozlowski	19
GENENTECH PRESENTATION	
Introduction by Dr. Michelle Rohrer	27
Moderate to Severe Psoriasis - The Unmet Need by Dr. Mark G. Lebwohl	31
Mechanism of Action and Dose Determination by Mr. Charles Johnson	37
Efficacy by Dr. Lee Kaiser	42
Safety by Dr. Richard Chin	53
Raptiva Benefit/Risk Profile by Mr. Charles Johnson	68
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION	71
FDA PRESENTATION - Review of Efficacy and Safety Results by Dr. Elektra Papadopoulos	95
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION	120

C O N T E N T S (Continued)

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING	
by Ms. Leslie Holsinger	138
by Mr. Mark Lemelin	143
by Ms. Robin Pevnick	150
by Mr. Lyle Newcomb	155
by Ms. Kadesta Prothro-Harris	158
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION	162
QUESTIONS	206

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

1
2
3 DR. STERN: Good morning, everyone. I'm Robert
4 Stern. I'm the chair of the Dermatology Advisory
5 Committee, and this morning, we will be discussing
6 efalizumab, also known as Raptiva, for the treatment of
7 psoriasis.

8 Why don't we start by going around the table
9 and each person introducing themselves and their role on
10 the committee?

11 DR. PLOTT: My name is Todd Plott. I'm the
12 industry representative.

13 DR. STERN: Could you state with whom you're
14 affiliated?

15 DR. PLOTT: I'm affiliated with Medicis
16 Pharmaceutical Company in Scottsdale, Arizona.

17 DR. RINGEL: I'm Eileen Ringel. I'm a
18 dermatologist in private practice in Waterville, Maine.

19 DR. TAN: I'm Ming Tan. I'm a biostatistician
20 with the University of Maryland, School of Medicine,
21 Preventive Medicine and Epidemiology.

22 MS. KNUDSON: I'm Paula Knudson, the consumer
23 representative. I'm an IRB administrator at the University
24 of Texas Health Science Center in Houston, Texas.

25 DR. DRAKE: I'm Lynn Drake, and I'm on the

1 faculty at Harvard Medical School and I'm based at the
2 Massachusetts General Hospital.

3 DR. BLAUVELT: I'm Andy Blauvelt. I'm a senior
4 investigator in the Dermatology Branch of the National
5 Cancer Institute at the NIH in Bethesda.

6 DR. MORISON: Warwick Morison, dermatologist in
7 practice in Baltimore and Johns Hopkins University.

8 DR. SAWADA: Good morning. I'm Kathleen Sawada
9 in private practice in Lakewood, Colorado.

10 DR. KATZ: I'm Robert Katz. I'm a
11 dermatologist in private practice, Rockville, Maryland, and
12 consultant in dermatology at Walter Reed Army Medical
13 Center.

14 DR. STERN: I'm Robert Stern. I'm a
15 dermatologist at the Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center
16 and at Harvard Medical School.

17 MS. TOPPER: I'm Kimberly Topper. I'm with
18 FDA. I'm the executive secretary for the committee.

19 DR. EPPS: I'm Roselyn Epps. I'm Chief of
20 Dermatology at Children's National Medical Center,
21 Washington, D.C., in private practice.

22 DR. SCHMIDT: Good morning. I'm Jimmy Schmidt
23 from Houston, Texas. I'm in private practice and I'm
24 affiliated with the University of Texas and Baylor College
25 of Medicine.

1 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Good morning. I'm Elektra
2 Papadopoulos. I'm the medical officer and clinical
3 reviewer for the file.

4 DR. SIEGEL: I'm Jeffrey Siegel, Acting Branch
5 Chief in the Division of Clinical Trials at the FDA.

6 DR. WALTON: Marc Walton, FDA.

7 DR. WEISS: Karen Weiss, FDA.

8 DR. MARZELLA: Lou Marzella, FDA. Good
9 morning, everyone.

10 DR. STERN: Thank you very much.

11 Now Kimberly Topper will read the conflict of
12 interest statements.

13 MS. TOPPER: The following announcement
14 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with regard to
15 this meeting and is made a part of the record to preclude
16 even the appearance of such at this meeting.

17 Based on the submitted agenda for the meeting
18 and all financial interests reported by the committee
19 participants, it has been determined that all interests in
20 firms regulated by the Center for Drug Evaluation and
21 Research present no potential for an appearance of a
22 conflict of interest at this meeting with the following
23 exceptions.

24 In accordance with 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3) and 21
25 U.S.C. 355(n)(4), an amendment to section 505 of the Food

1 and Drug Administration Modernization Act, Dr. Kathleen
2 Sawada has been granted full waivers for ownership of stock
3 in two competitors, one valued at less than \$5,001 and one
4 valued from \$5,001 to \$25,000, and for unrelated consulting
5 for a competing company for less than \$10,001 per year.

6 A copy of the waiver statements may be obtained
7 by submitting a written request to the agency's Freedom of
8 Information Office, Room 12A-30 of the Parklawn Building.

9 We would like also to note that Dr. R. Todd
10 Plott has been invited to participate as a non-voting
11 industry representative, acting on behalf of regulated
12 industry. He's Vice President of Clinical Research at
13 Medicis Pharmaceutical Company.

14 In the event that the discussions involve any
15 other products or firms not already on the agenda for which
16 an FDA participant has a financial interest, the
17 participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves
18 from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for
19 the record.

20 With respect to all other participants, we ask
21 in the interest of fairness that they address any current
22 or previous financial involvement with any firms they may
23 wish to comment upon.

24 Thank you.

25 DR. STERN: Before we go on to the FDA's

1 presentation and reviewing these materials, I always think
2 it's more useful to have a context to put a hearing like
3 this in in terms of what are some of the questions and what
4 we're really talking about. So I prepared a very brief
5 presentation which at least gives my opinion about what the
6 context of our task is beyond the formal part of addressing
7 the FDA's questions.

8 So what we're really here today about is to
9 evaluate a systemic therapy for psoriasis, and I think we
10 have three tasks as advisors: one to look dispassionately
11 at efficacy; the second to look at what the database for
12 safety is and what are in fact the additional data we need
13 to make a judgment about safety, how much we really do
14 know; and the third I believe, in my experience now
15 spanning intermittently over 20 years on FDA advisory
16 panels, is to give the advice as clinicians and
17 academicians about labeling that will help in the
18 meaningful use of the drug, given what we do know today as
19 opposed to what we hope about efficacy and safety.

20 So, of course, the whole reason we're here is
21 to see if a new compound meets the needs of patients and at
22 least a couple of us here have been treating patients with
23 psoriasis for close to 30 years, and in my experience, what
24 patients with psoriasis want as a therapy are an effective
25 therapy that will clear or nearly clear them, that will

1 keep on working. Patients do not want to continually use a
2 therapy, and when the disease returns, they want a
3 treatment that will work again at least as well, and they
4 also want something that's convenient, limited trips to the
5 M.D., not messy, and doesn't require a lot of their time
6 because, after all, psoriasis is a chronic disease, average
7 age of onset about 30 or 35, which means the average
8 individual who develops psoriasis is going to have this
9 disease in varying severities over close to 50 years. So a
10 6-month fix or a 1-year fix really means relatively little
11 in the time.

12 What else they want, of course, is safety and
13 from a patient's perspective, safety means two things. One
14 is acute safety, that is, it doesn't make them
15 uncomfortable when they're using it; and the second is
16 long-term safety and part of long-term safety is does use
17 of the medication in fact preclude or interact with either
18 future or prior treatments, increasing the risk in those
19 groups, because again we're talking about people using
20 multiple therapies over many decades.

21 As I mentioned, it's a chronic disease. It's
22 extent and impact vary greatly among patients, and in the
23 given individual over time, there's a reasonable amount of
24 data that suggests if you take two individuals who are
25 demographically exactly the same, whose disease is the

1 same, and one who's 25 and one who's 75, on average, the
2 25-year-old will find that the disease has a greater impact
3 on them. So one has to consider not just how much there
4 is, not just where it is, but what it means to the
5 particular patient.

6 So the questions for today with efalizumab is:
7 does it work, does it keep on working, is it safe, and do
8 its potential benefits outweigh its risks? And in
9 addressing the issue, I would hope -- at least I approach
10 the issue in reading the materials put forward both by the
11 FDA and the sponsor -- to look at what evidence we have for
12 it working, for efficacy, and that is, in what types of
13 patients has efficacy been demonstrated, how well and often
14 does it work? Remember that statistically significant is
15 not enough if a drug has any risks and therefore magnitude
16 of benefit is important.

17 And what are the factors associated with
18 success or failure, and one reason for this is in deciding
19 on labeling or advice is if there are available data that
20 help us select patients who are more likely to both
21 tolerate and respond to the drug, clearly we want to know
22 that from the available data, and if those are key points,
23 perhaps we want to make recommendations about the kinds of
24 studies that would better define the susceptible groups.

25 Because psoriasis is a chronic disease, my own

1 opinion is anything that works for just a little bit is
2 really not much of an addition to our therapeutic
3 armamentarium. So we want to know does it keep on working,
4 and if a treatment has risks, clearly we want to know what
5 it does in terms of the natural history. Do people after
6 they come off therapy rebound, how long do they stay clear
7 off of therapy, and what do patients really think about its
8 efficacy, both absolutely and relative to therapeutic
9 options?

10 I understand absolutely that in today's hearing
11 we are not comparing drugs, but when we think about benefit
12 to patients, we must always think does this really add
13 anything to what patients are doing, not a regulatory
14 decision but speaking as a clinician and not head of this
15 panel.

16 Is it safe? Short-term safety, we will hear a
17 fair amount about, and again long-term study with repeated
18 use for a drug that does not, in fact, cure a disease and
19 must be used repeatedly if it's to have any long-term
20 impact, we have to know what's the long-term safety.

21 My own concerns for this class are infection,
22 cancer, especially lymphoma and squamous cell carcinoma of
23 the skin, immunologically-mediated diseases that have been
24 described with certain other agents in this general class,
25 as well as immunologic reactions to the drug, that is, the

1 development of antibodies, particularly in a product that
2 is not a pure human antibody, and that's both because it
3 may decrease efficacy and perhaps that antibody antigen
4 reaction may, in fact, have independent health risks.

5 So my question today, and I hope everyone's
6 question, will be, do we have sufficient and robust data to
7 really make strong statements both about short- and long-
8 term efficacy? I have another question, very unpopular
9 with the FDA, which is it likely that post-marketing
10 surveillance will, in fact, provide timely and robust data,
11 that is, can we rely on phase IV commitments?

12 I'm sure many people in this room are aware of
13 the study that showed that less than 40 percent of phase IV
14 commitments were fulfilled, even in a technical sense, and
15 so the question is, can we really rely on phase IV
16 commitments and what assurances will we have that those
17 will be carried out?

18 So do the benefits outweigh the risks, which
19 is, after all, always the question. My own opinion is that
20 the short-term perspective is insufficient. A long-term
21 view is needed. We have to look and see whether available
22 data allow us to recommend approval and what labeling will
23 put the drug in proper perspective, given what we know
24 today.

25 So I'd like to make a proposal, not being at

1 the Alefacept meeting but having read good parts of the
2 transcript, to try to focus on us a little bit today.
3 Acknowledging the limitations of the evaluation metrics
4 utilized in psoriasis, let us agree that those utilized and
5 agreed upon between the sponsors and the FDA as the two
6 main endpoints -- not primary endpoints, there can only be
7 one -- be the ones we talk about today. Let us not get
8 into digressions. Let's talk about in terms of efficacy.
9 PASI 75 and clear or almost clear, and let's not try to
10 complicate the discussion of this product with debate about
11 other criteria and how to measure improvement in psoriasis.

12 I feel that those things will just end up being a
13 digression and take us away from the important issues of
14 the day.

15 I also think it's important because, as I
16 mentioned earlier, assuming we recommend that it is
17 approvable, some of what we can do is advise the FDA about
18 what context in terms of what labeling might be helpful to
19 particularly the learned intermediary, i.e., the
20 prescribing physician, in using this drug as opposed to
21 other drugs, one of the main purposes of labeling. So I
22 think in doing that, it's interesting and important to look
23 at what current labeling is for other drugs, from systemic
24 drugs for moderate to severe psoriasis.

25 Here's one that a few of us have had some

1 involvement with over the years. We call it PUVA but it's
2 methoxsalen, and this is the labeling in terms of the
3 indication. I won't get into safety. Methoxsalen is a
4 potent drug. Photochemotherapy, methoxsalen with long-wave
5 UVA radiation, is indicated for the symptomatic control of
6 severe, recalcitrant, disabling psoriasis not adequately
7 responsive to other forms of therapy and when the diagnosis
8 has been supported by biopsy.

9 Soriatane, an aromatic retinoid, is indicated
10 for the treatment of severe psoriasis. Because of
11 significant adverse effects associated with its use,
12 Soriatane should only be prescribed only by physicians
13 knowledgeable in the systemic use of retinoids.

14 I'm sorry. There should be another slide.
15 Methotrexate is indicated for the symptomatic control of
16 severe recalcitrant disabling psoriasis that is not
17 adequately responsive to other forms of therapy but only
18 when the diagnosis has been established as a biopsy and/or
19 after dermatologic consultation.

20 Neoral, psoriasis. Neoral is indicated for the
21 treatment of adult non-immunocompromised patients with
22 severe -- i.e., extensive and/or disabling -- recalcitrant
23 plaque psoriasis who have failed to respond to at least one
24 systemic therapy.

25 Amevive is indicated for the treatment of adult

1 patients with moderate to severe chronic plaque psoriasis
2 who are candidates for systemic therapy or phototherapy.

3 So, again, coming back to today's task, we're
4 here to answer the FDA's questions. We're here to judge if
5 in fact, based on available data, benefits outweigh risks,
6 and I think we're also here to suggest additional data for
7 judging the long-term role of this product and in aiding in
8 both current and perhaps altered labeling, should it be
9 approved.

10 Thank you very much.

11 Dr. Kozlowski will now present an introduction
12 to the candidate product.

13 DR. KOZLOWSKI: I'd like to thank the chair and
14 the members of this committee and to welcome all the
15 participants to this meeting to discuss efalizumab for the
16 treatment of psoriasis.

17 I'd briefly like to show that a number of
18 individuals who are not presenting here from the FDA were
19 involved in the review of this license and contributed
20 greatly to this.

21 Basically, I'd like to start by talking about
22 the name. Efalizumab is the USAN name and Raptiva is the
23 proposed trade name for this product. During development,
24 there were a number of other names used for this antibody.

25 The product is a humanized IgG1 kappa

1 monoclonal antibody and its target is the CD11a chain of
2 LFA-1.

3 The proposed indication for this is treatment
4 of moderate to severe plaque psoriasis in adults, and the
5 rationale for this is that lymphocyte-derived cytokines or
6 other growth factors or mediators can lead to keratinocyte
7 hyperproliferation. Down-modulation, both of lymphocyte
8 number and their state of activation in the skin, should
9 potentially reduce these cytokines or mediators. LFA-1 is
10 an important molecule in lymphocyte adhesion, activation,
11 and migration to tissues.

12 To talk a little bit about the structure of
13 LFA-1, it's composed of two chains. It has CD18, which is
14 shared with a number of other white blood cell-based
15 integrins involved in adhesion, and CD11a, which tends to
16 be more specific for lymphocyte interactions.

17 There are a number of ligands for this. In
18 fact, for this family of molecules, there are diverse
19 ligands, including parts of complement, but the primary
20 ligands involved are the intercellular adhesion molecules.

21 ICAM-3 is one involved in early T cell
22 activation. ICAM-2 is one that's constitutively present in
23 endothelium and other cells, but ICAM-1 is the one that
24 tends to be induced by inflammation and would be likely to
25 play the most important role in a chronic inflammatory

1 disease.

2 So this interaction between LFA-1 and ICAM-1 is
3 dependent on a domain of the LFA-1 molecule called the I
4 domain which has a number of epitopes that have been
5 recognized by monoclonal antibodies, and efalizumab
6 interacts with one of these epitopes on the I domain, thus
7 interfering with the interaction of ICAM-1 and LFA-1 and
8 preventing this adhesive interaction.

9 But how does this adhesive interaction relate
10 to lymphokine function in a disease process? So first, I'd
11 like to talk about the role of LFA-1 in adhesion and co-
12 stimulation of T-lymphocytes.

13 Any interaction with lymphocytes tends to begin
14 with antigen. I mean there are super-antigens and other
15 things that can drive T cells, but there's usually an
16 antigen. In the case of psoriasis, it's not so clear what
17 the antigen is. People have talked about streptococcal
18 antigens, but in any case, there needs to be some driving
19 force to activate this process of lymphocyte release of
20 cytokines.

21 Antigen doesn't work alone on T cells. It
22 needs to be presented in the context of a major
23 histocompatibility complex molecule, generally on a cell
24 which is presenting antigen. This complex is then
25 recognized by the T cell receptor and, through a series of

1 signal transduction molecules associated with it, begins
2 the process of activating T cells. This can happen in
3 conjunction with co-receptors, such as CD4 and CD8, and
4 leads to what's referred to as signal 1.

5 Now, although this is the antigen-specific part
6 of the T cell activation, it's not enough to really drive
7 full T cell activation, and there are other molecules. The
8 most-classically defined pair is B7 and CD28 which provide
9 a second signal that allows full lymphocyte activation.
10 There are other molecules which contribute to this in
11 adhesion, such as LFA-3 and CD2. This is a pair that's
12 involved in Alefacept, another therapy for psoriasis.

13 For this signal 1 and signal 2 to work
14 together, recently it's turned out they not only need to
15 interact, but they need to interact in a particular
16 geometry, which is referred to as the immunologic synapse,
17 and when they interact, they produce cytokines, such as
18 IL-2, interferon, IL-8, and may produce other growth
19 factors in some way or another that lead both to
20 proliferation of T cells and signals to keratinocytes to
21 proliferate.

22 But for all this to happen and this synapse to
23 form, one needs the cells to come together, and LFA-1/ICAM-
24 1 play a role in allowing the cells to adhere for the APC
25 to meet the T cell to begin with, and it also plays a role

1 in forming the geometry of the synapse, forcing the other
2 molecules together in a localized patch that can allow the
3 activation to occur.

4 So in addition to these two functions of
5 forming this geometry and making the cells contact, LFA-1
6 can also transmit a second signal of its own, and in fact,
7 there's some data that suggests that this second signal is
8 more important in CD8 T cell activation than CD4 and
9 there's some evidence that in psoriasis CD8 T cells are
10 increased over CD4 at the site of lesions and may play an
11 important role in some forms of psoriasis. So clearly
12 interfering with this interaction interferes with
13 lymphocyte activation in a broad range of ways.

14 However, in addition to this phenomenon of T
15 cell activation, which can occur both in secondary lymphoid
16 organs, like lymph nodes or spleen, but also can occur at
17 the site of inflammation itself in the skin, the question
18 of how lymphocytes actually get to the skin or the target
19 tissue is another avenue in which antagonists of LFA-1 can
20 play a role.

21 So if the top of this slide represents the
22 blood vessel and the bottom represents the target tissue
23 and there's a lymphocyte in the bloodstream, the lymphocyte
24 has cell surface molecules integrins, such as LFA-1 which
25 we just described. It also has chemokine receptors and it

1 also has a family of selectins which, through carbohydrate
2 interactions, form adhesive interactions.

3 In order for a T cell to get where it's going,
4 first selectins generally interact with the endothelium and
5 this causes the cell to slow down and kind of roll along
6 the blood vessel. Then chemokines, which are secreted or
7 which are present in the matrix of the endothelium, can
8 then interact with chemokine receptors on the lymphocytes
9 which causes them to increase the avidity of LFA-1, so that
10 it strongly binds ICAMs on the endothelium, and this leads
11 to cell adhesion and spreading.

12 Finally, integrins can play a role in tethering
13 the forces that allow the lymphocyte to transmigrate
14 through the endothelium into the tissue, and again once the
15 lymphocyte is in the tissue, it can interact with the
16 antigen-presenting cells in the skin or with keratinocytes
17 through the mechanisms shown in the previous slide. So
18 there is a wide variety of ways in which LFA-1 can
19 interfere with lymphocyte activity at the site of
20 psoriasis.

21 But this mechanism tells us something about the
22 general things to think about for this product. This broad
23 range of activities is directed against all leukocytes, not
24 just ones that are specific for psoriasis, and thus this is
25 an immunosuppressant, and this was considered and should be

1 discussed in terms of the clinical studies involving the
2 safety of this product and makes us think also about issues
3 in terms of its effects on immunizations and also think
4 about issues in terms of its potential effect on a
5 developing thymus, if it's exposed in that way.

6 I'd like to talk a little bit about the
7 development of this product. This was initially developed
8 as a monoclonal antibody in a mouse and thus was a murine
9 product. Since this is a product which is going to be used
10 chronically because of the disease state, it's important to
11 try and reduce immunogenicity to all extents possible, and
12 one strategy to do this, which is to reduce and not
13 eliminate immunogenicity, is to make the antibody as human-
14 like as possible and there are a number of strategies to do
15 that.

16 The most important region in the antibody for
17 binding are the variable regions, which are actually shown
18 in red in the chimeric antibody, and so one strategy of
19 making an antibody less immunogenetic is to leave the
20 variable regions which bind as murine and the constant
21 regions can then be human.

22 But there's a sort of even more advanced
23 strategy, although whether it actually reduces
24 immunogenicity further is not so clear but in theory it
25 could, and that is to just have the complementarity-

1 determining regions, which are the very sequences that
2 determine binding, to be the ones from the murine antibody
3 and everything else human. And a strategy of that nature
4 was used in generating efalizumab to reduce the possibility
5 of immunogenicity, although again it doesn't eliminate it.

6 I want to talk a little bit about the
7 manufacturing scheme for the antibody. The antibody is
8 made in Chinese hamster ovary cell lines transfected with
9 vectors that contain the genes for the efalizumab heavy and
10 light chain, and this is a system that's been used for a
11 number of products. The host cells are grown in serum-free
12 medium. There's every attempt to minimize animal-derived
13 materials. The purification process has multiple steps and
14 is designed to try and remove contaminants throughout the
15 process. A strategy in this product was made for
16 concentration lyophilization in order to allow the antibody
17 to be in a small volume and facilitate subcutaneous
18 administration.

19 I also want to talk briefly about the
20 manufacturing development of the product. The product was
21 initially manufactured by Xoma and then later by Genentech.
22 Although the manufacturing process had some change on
23 pharmacokinetics, it did not have any change on the
24 pharmacodynamics of the product. Both products had similar
25 clinical and efficacy data, as will be discussed in the

1 clinical section, and therefore we are considering that the
2 data that is shown from both the old material and the new
3 material can be pooled in support of the to-be-marketed
4 Genentech product.

5 Finally, just a comment. This is a robust
6 manufacturing process. However, we're still in the process
7 of the license and a number of manufacturing control issues
8 are still under discussion.

9 Thank you very much.

10 DR. STERN: Thank you.

11 We'll now move on to the Genentech
12 presentation. Dr. Michelle Rohrer will begin.

13 DR. ROHRER: Dr. Stern, advisory committee
14 members, FDA, and guests, good morning. My name is
15 Michelle Rohrer, and I am Director of Regulatory Affairs at
16 Genentech.

17 At Genentech, our research is focused on the
18 development of targeted therapies to treat unmet medical
19 conditions, and we are pleased to be here today to share
20 our data on Raptiva, a targeted therapy that we have
21 developed in collaboration with Xoma to treat patients with
22 moderate to severe plaque psoriasis.

23 Our agenda this morning is outlined on this
24 slide. Following my brief introductory remarks, Dr. Mark
25 Lebwohl of the Mount Sinai School of Medicine will give you

1 a review of plaque psoriasis and the unmet medical need.
2 Then Dr. Charles Johnson of Genentech will summarize
3 Raptiva's mechanism of action and detail the rationale for
4 the selection of doses used in the clinical program. Next,
5 Dr. Lee Kaiser will summarize Raptiva's efficacy profile,
6 followed by Dr. Richard Chin who will give you an overview
7 of Raptiva's safety profile, and to conclude our
8 presentations, Dr. Charlie Johnson will return with an
9 overview of Raptiva's benefit-risk profile.

10 I'd just like to note that for you all, you
11 each have copies of these presentations in front of you and
12 you're welcome to follow along as we move through the
13 presentation.

14 Now, we also have with us several expert
15 clinicians. I've already introduced Dr. Mark Lebwohl.
16 He's Chairman and Professor of the Department of
17 Dermatology at the Mount Sinai School of Medicine. Dr.
18 Alan Menter is here as well and Dr. Menter is Chairman of
19 the Division of Dermatology at Baylor University Medical
20 Center in Dallas. In addition, Dr. James Krueger is here
21 and Dr. Krueger is a Professor of Dermatology at the
22 Rockefeller University.

23 It's important for you all to know on the
24 committee that Drs. Lebwohl, Krueger and Menter
25 participated in the Raptiva Program as clinical

1 investigators and as such, they have treated large numbers
2 of patients with Raptiva. We hope that you'll find their
3 experience valuable.

4 Dr. Ted Warkentin is here as well and Dr.
5 Warkentin is Professor of Medicine and Pathology at
6 McMaster University. Dr. Warkentin is a hematologist with
7 a specialty in platelets, and we hope that you will use his
8 expertise as you consider the question before you regarding
9 platelets.

10 Shown on this slide is the indication that
11 we're seeking today. Raptiva is indicated for the
12 treatment of adult patients, 18 years or older, with
13 moderate to severe plaque psoriasis.

14 Raptiva is a recombinant humanized monoclonal
15 antibody. It is provided as a lyophilized sterile powder
16 in a 2-cc vial. It is reconstituted with sterile water for
17 injection to a final concentration of 100 milligrams per
18 ml. We recommend dosing once a week with a 1 milligram per
19 kilogram subcutaneous injection.

20 Genentech and Xoma have performed 13 psoriasis
21 clinical trials and we have treated 2,762 psoriasis
22 patients with Raptiva. Four of these clinical studies were
23 double-blind placebo-controlled phase III trials and those
24 trials are highlighted at the top of this slide. In
25 addition, we currently have long-term treatment trials

1 ongoing.

2 These trials taught us how to best use Raptiva.
3 When the program began, we did not know whether Raptiva
4 would be best used intermittently or continuously, and
5 during the course of these trials, it became clear that
6 Raptiva is really best used continuously.

7 In our presentations, we will share that
8 Raptiva is effective and safe. In clinical trials, Raptiva
9 improved plaque psoriasis across every endpoint.
10 Importantly, it improved patients' quality of life and
11 alleviated their psoriasis symptoms. In these clinical
12 studies, Raptiva was well tolerated and safe for continuous
13 use.

14 Regarding studies in pediatric patients, for
15 the BLA, we requested a waiver from studying infants and
16 children through the age of 12. We do not feel that it
17 would be appropriate to expose still-developing immune
18 systems to Raptiva which is an immunosuppressant. With
19 regard to studies in adolescents whose immune system is
20 still maturing, we have requested that these studies be
21 deferred until more safety data is available in adults.

22 We recognize that large numbers of patients
23 will need to be treated for long periods of time in order
24 to best understand Raptiva's safety profile, and we are
25 fully committed to a large phase IV safety surveillance

1 study in order to further characterize Raptiva's safety
2 profile.

3 And now it is my pleasure to introduce Dr. Mark
4 Lebwohl.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you very much. Dr. Rohrer
6 has already told you that I've been intimately involved in
7 the efalizumab clinical trials. Even though I'm chairman
8 of the Department of Dermatology at Mount Sinai, I spend a
9 large proportion of my time seeing patients and there is
10 virtually not a day where I don't see a patient with
11 psoriasis this severe in my practice. You can imagine the
12 impact that this degree of psoriasis has on the life of the
13 patient that you see here. He has obviously a large
14 percentage of his body surface area affected, but even
15 patients who have lesser degrees of surface area involved
16 can have the disease create a major impact on their quality
17 of life.

18 In particular, when psoriasis involves the
19 hands and feet, even though the percentage body surface
20 area affected may only be 3 or 4 percent, this interferes
21 with every aspect of things that we take for granted, every
22 aspect of life, for example, buttoning your shirt or
23 shaking hands if it involves the palms, if it involves the
24 soles, pain on every step that they take. So even though
25 the body surface area may be small, the impact on quality

1 of life is major.

2 It is estimated that approximately 4.5 million
3 American adults have psoriasis and approximately 10 percent
4 of those have moderate to severe disease, so about half a
5 million patients are candidates for systemic therapy. The
6 patients who have moderate to severe disease understandably
7 have a major impact on their quality of life, yet it has
8 been shown that the majority of them are not using the most
9 aggressive treatments for their disease.

10 The Short Form 36 is a health survey tool that
11 allows us to compare the impact that different diseases
12 have on the lives of patients with particular emphasis on
13 physical components, on physical function, and separately
14 on mental components. This was performed and psoriasis was
15 compared to other diseases. Low scores are worse, and as
16 you can see here, in terms of physical functioning,
17 psoriasis scores more poorly than cancer, depression,
18 hypertension, arthritis, myocardial infarction, and
19 diabetes. Only congestive heart failure scored more poorly
20 than psoriasis using that tool.

21 Looking at mental components of the disease,
22 psoriasis scored more poorly than myocardial infarction,
23 hypertension, diabetes, congestive heart failure, cancer
24 and arthritis, and only depression scored more poorly than
25 psoriasis using that tool. Part of the reason that

1 patients score poorly on that is the frustration they have
2 with treatments and that was shown in a survey published in
3 2001. 78 percent were frustrated with treatment, 32
4 percent, or nearly a third, felt that the treatment they
5 were given wasn't aggressive enough.

6 We have excellent treatments for psoriasis.
7 UVB phototherapy has been around since the 1920s, has a
8 long track record of safety and efficacy, and I generally
9 do not encourage patients who are satisfied coming three
10 times a week for UVB phototherapy to switch their therapy
11 because it is a safe treatment that's been around a long
12 time. But patients who end up coming once a week because
13 they can't make it in three times a week and therefore
14 don't have their psoriasis respond or patients who don't
15 respond to sunlight and are not likely to respond to UVB
16 phototherapy are patients for whom I would be looking for
17 another treatment.

18 It's the frequency of the visits that patients
19 complain about more than anything else, even if the
20 phototherapy unit is right next door to them. Taking that
21 time out three times a week at least to go and get the
22 phototherapy is a issue.

23 PUVA has many of the same drawbacks as UVB. It
24 requires two or three treatments a week for at least
25 several months out of a year, but in addition, there are

1 concerns about skin cancer. Very clearly, squamous cell
2 carcinoma is increased and more recently it's been shown
3 that there's an increased risk of malignant melanoma as
4 well.

5 Acitretin. One main drawback for women of
6 childbearing potential is its teratogenicity, but as
7 monotherapy, it is simply not a very satisfying treatment.

8 However, when used in combination with phototherapy, it
9 ends up being quite effective and that is the main way in
10 which certainly I use it.

11 Methotrexate is a dramatically-effective
12 therapy for psoriasis but has the drawbacks of bone marrow
13 toxicity. Even though dermatologists are very good at
14 prescribing methotrexate and think we can prescribe it
15 safely -- and I believe we can -- patients end up seeing
16 other doctors and then the other doctor puts them on a
17 different drug and even though we've told the patients if
18 you take any new drug, you have to ask my permission, I
19 can't tell you how often patients will call in and say, oh,
20 by the way, I was put on this antibiotic or this
21 nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug last week, I hope it's
22 okay, and yes, I took my methotrexate. It is because of
23 that that certainly every year, and probably every month,
24 there are cases of neutropenia and death from methotrexate.

25 Hepatotoxicity is a recognized long-term side

1 effect of methotrexate. Hepatic fibrosis occurs and as a
2 result the guidelines currently available in the United
3 States call for periodic liver biopsies in patients treated
4 with methotrexate.

5 Cyclosporine is nephrotoxic essentially in 100
6 percent of patients if you give enough of the drug for a
7 long enough period of time and because of that, our
8 guidelines have called for limiting use of cyclosporine to
9 one year.

10 Alefacept, which is the most recent addition to
11 our armamentarium against psoriasis, has avoided many of
12 the side effects, such as nephrotoxicity and
13 hepatotoxicity, but it does still require weekly office
14 visits for IM or IV administration and has a slow onset of
15 response. Often patients don't even begin to respond until
16 they're receiving the drug for at least a couple of months.

17 Because of the side effects of psoriasis
18 therapies, the concept of rotational therapy has evolved,
19 and the reason for this concept is that we avoid the
20 cumulative toxicities of each of the drugs. So patients
21 might be treated with cyclosporine for a period of time,
22 then move to methotrexate for a period of time, then move
23 to another form of therapy. But it is because of our
24 concern about the side effects that that whole concept has
25 emerged.

1 As a practicing clinician, I have several
2 concerns about the treatments we use for psoriasis. I
3 mentioned the safety concerns we have. The needs that we
4 have: our need for safe, convenient, and effective
5 treatment that reduces psoriasis; need for a treatment that
6 is safe enough to give long-term; and need for a treatment
7 that is rapid-acting.

8 I'd like to spend just a minute or two
9 describing the tool that has been used in the clinical
10 trials with efalizumab which is the PASI score because I
11 believe certainly nondermatologists don't understand this
12 and even many dermatologists don't understand this tool.
13 If you asked me what proportion of patients I treat with
14 methotrexate are cleared, I would say the vast majority.
15 I'd say 80 or 90 percent.

16 This is a slide that I got from Jerry Krueger
17 who, together with his fellow Dr. Callis, presented this
18 work at the SID in 2002. This was a group of patients
19 treated with methotrexate between 15 and 30 milligrams per
20 week. They started at 15 and over 6 months went up to 30
21 to the maximum tolerated dose or the effective dose. What
22 they found in looking at PASI scores is that 65 percent of
23 patients achieved a PASI 50, 26 percent achieved a PASI 75,
24 and 90 percent, improvement in PASI score.

25 The PASI score does not translate into percent

1 improvement of psoriasis. Many of us misunderstand the
2 PASI 75 as meaning a 75 percent improvement in psoriasis
3 and that clearly isn't the case. If you ask patients the
4 degree of benefits they get from achieving a PASI 50, many
5 of them are very satisfied with the PASI 50, in fact
6 delighted with the PASI 50. I'll show you an example of
7 that in a minute. So the PASI 50 is misunderstood as being
8 a percent improvement in psoriasis and that's not what it
9 means.

10 Now, just to give you an example of that, this
11 is a patient at baseline who has a PASI score of 18 and,
12 after completing 12 weeks of efalizumab has, a PASI 6.8.
13 Now, you can imagine how delighted this patient was, and
14 Dr. Stern, in your presentation, you said patients want to
15 be clear or almost clear. If you ask this patient, he'll
16 say I'm clear, but he doesn't achieve a PASI 75 and that is
17 the flaw in the tool. So this patient was technically a
18 treatment failure in the trial that was done.

19 So, to summarize, psoriasis a chronic, lifelong
20 disease that causes significant disability. Its current
21 treatments have limitations and there's a need for a safe
22 and effective treatment for long-term use.

23 And with that, I'll turn the podium over to
24 Charles Johnson.

25 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Dr. Lebwohl. My name

1 is Charles Johnson. I'm a Senior Director at Genentech and
2 I am the head of the Clinical Development Group for
3 Specialty Biotherapeutics.

4 My task is to discuss briefly before you the
5 mechanism of action of this drug and then go on to how we
6 established the dose we would take forward into the clinic.

7 I'd like to take this opportunity to thank Dr. Kozlowski
8 for a very thorough and eloquent review of the mechanism of
9 action which makes my job much easier.

10 So as he described, efalizumab is a humanized
11 monoclonal antibody, and it uses the backbone or the
12 structure that we at Genentech have used for a number of
13 our humanized monoclonal antibodies. We use the same
14 mechanism with all of these molecules in that we use the
15 IgG1 kappa consensus sequence into which we insert by site-
16 directed mutagenesis the complementarity-determining region
17 which has been raised in a mouse against the specific
18 antigen or protein that we're targeting.

19 In this case, it is the CD11a subunit of the
20 leukocyte function antigen number 1, and Dr. Kozlowski has
21 described its activity or its action in some detail, and
22 I'll just briefly review that in the context of the
23 importance of establishing the immunological synapse so
24 that there can be appropriate presentation of the antigen
25 peptide by the MHC to the T cell receptor by the antigen-

1 presenting cells shown here in diagrammatic form to the T
2 cell, which is then subsequently activated. As he
3 mentioned, when you establish this nice contact between
4 these two cells, it enables the facilitative presentation
5 of this antigen by using these co-stimulatory molecules.
6 Disruption of this by binding with another antibody which
7 disrupts that interaction will therefore presumably produce
8 down-regulation of this activation and the cytokines which
9 are so important in this disease.

10 So, therefore, LFA-1/ICAM interactions are
11 important both for activation of T cells by antigen-
12 presenting cells, for trafficking of the T cells to the
13 dermis, and also for the interaction between those
14 activated T cells and the keratinocytes.

15 LFA-1 is a predominant integrin expressed on T
16 cells, and whilst it is, in fact, expressed on other
17 leukocytes, it is not the predominant integrin which is
18 expressed. It's the predominant beta 2 integrin which is
19 expressed on those cells, and so their function is
20 relatively preserved in terms of the alternate integrins
21 which they express.

22 This next slide shows a series of histological
23 samples taken from a patient of Dr. Krueger's which shows
24 the potential activity of the molecule. Just to walk you
25 through it, on the left-hand panel, you see three different

1 stains of the same section of pretreatment, nonlesional
2 skin taken from the patient. So you will see this is
3 normal skin. Hematoxylin eosin stain is a stain which
4 stains for T cells and a stain which stains proliferating
5 keratinocytes.

6 Prior to treatment, you could see that this
7 patient had the typical pattern of plaque psoriasis with
8 thickened epidermis, a large influx of T cells into that
9 region, and the proliferation of keratinocytes throughout
10 that epidermal layer. After 8 weeks of treatment with
11 efalizumab, you see marked shrinking of the epidermal layer
12 with almost complete restoration of the integrity of the
13 stratum corneum, a reduction relatively in the number of T
14 cells that are there and also a restoration of that normal
15 pattern of proliferating keratinocytes to the basal layer
16 of the epidermis. So this suggested then that the molecule
17 had significant potential to be an effective therapy.

18 So we now turned our attention to how much drug
19 do we need to give. So we know that efalizumab binds to
20 CD11a on the leukocytes, and as well as its saturating that
21 binding, it in fact down-regulates and down-modulates the
22 expression of CD11, particularly on the T cell receptors.
23 So they are about 85 percent down-regulated. This
24 saturation and down-modulation is rapidly effected and it's
25 seen both after intravenous and subcutaneous doses after

1 about 24 to 48 hours. The full effect of that PD is
2 maintained when we dose at weekly intervals.

3 So this describes in some detail both the
4 pharmacokinetics, the amount of drug in the serum, and the
5 pharmacodynamics, the expression or blocking of that CD11a.
6 So here we have an experiment where we have dosed
7 individuals at weekly intervals represented by those white
8 arrows for a period of 12 weeks. We then follow them out
9 to see what happens.

10 In the yellow line, you see the elevation of
11 drug in the serum which is maintained as long as we
12 continue to dose these patients, with rapid washout of the
13 drug over a period of 4 to 8 weeks.

14 If we turn our attention to the blue-shaded
15 curve, you will see this represents the number of unbound
16 CD11as which are available potentially for binding and
17 effectively they are completely down-regulated to the level
18 that we can detect them and that level is maintained,
19 completely blocked in other words, for the period that we
20 continue dosing. When we stop dosing, there's rapid return
21 of those CD11a unbound sites to nearly the normal baseline
22 level. So the effect of the drug is rapidly reversible.

23 The dose that we used was originally in the
24 intravenous dosing and we found that .6 milligram per
25 kilogram intravenously would maximally down-regulate and

1 block those CD11a receptors. When we dosed the drug
2 subcutaneously, we found that it was about 50 percent
3 bioavailable. So we, therefore, hypothesized that an
4 effective dose in the clinic would be somewhere between 1
5 and 2 milligrams to produce that maximal down-regulation of
6 CD11a.

7 We tested both 1 and 2 milligrams in the
8 clinic, and we found that our assumption was correct, that
9 it was maximally blocked, and we also found, as Dr. Kaiser
10 will show you in the next series of slides, that there was
11 no significant advantage in terms of efficacy of the 2
12 milligram dose over the 1 milligram dose.

13 So in summary then, this is a monoclonal
14 antibody with selective immunosuppressive effect which is
15 targeted to the CD11a subunit of LFA-1. It inhibits T cell
16 activation and trafficking, and when we dose it
17 subcutaneously at a dose of 1 milligram per kilogram per
18 week, we effectively block completely CD11a T cell
19 function. This effect is reversible.

20 I'll now turn the podium over to Dr. Lee Kaiser
21 who will review for you the efficacy of this molecule.

22 Thank you.

23 DR. KAISER: Good morning, ladies and
24 gentlemen. My name is Lee Kaiser, and I'm Director of
25 Clinical Biostatistics at Genentech. We believe that

1 Raptiva is highly effective and provides significant
2 benefit to psoriasis patients. I'll present the results of
3 our phase III studies and show how we came to this
4 conclusion.

5 We have four randomized, double-blind, placebo-
6 controlled phase III studies of Raptiva in psoriasis
7 patients. Per agreement with the FDA, study 2390 serves as
8 our pivotal study. Studies 2600, 2058 and 2059 provide
9 supportive evidence of efficacy. As our pivotal study,
10 study 2390 forms the basis of much of my presentation.

11 We have the following conclusions about the
12 efficacy of Raptiva. Raptiva has significant efficacy
13 after 12 weeks of treatment. Raptiva has an early onset of
14 efficacy with efficacy demonstrated 4 weeks after the start
15 of treatment. When Raptiva is stopped, psoriasis returns.

16 Raptiva is effective on retreatment, and finally, the
17 efficacy of Raptiva improves with continuous treatment past
18 12 weeks.

19 This slide serves as a road map to my
20 presentation. I'll start with our first conclusion and
21 begin with the design of study 2390.

22 Eligible patients had plaque psoriasis for at
23 least 6 months. They had a psoriatic body surface area of
24 at least 10 percent and a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index
25 of at least 12. Patients were candidates for or had a

1 history of systemic psoriasis therapy. These criteria are
2 well recognized as defining a population of patients with
3 moderate to severe disease.

4 During the screening period, patients were
5 washed off of psoriasis medications, making this a study of
6 Raptiva monotherapy. At day 0, patients were randomized to
7 double-blinded study medication, either placebo or Raptiva,
8 1 milligram per kilogram per week for 12 weeks. Efficacy
9 variables were collected at baseline throughout the
10 treatment period and at week 12, which was our primary
11 analysis time point and which was 1 week after the last
12 dose of Raptiva.

13 Our primary efficacy variable was the Psoriasis
14 Area and Severity Index. The PASI is the physician's
15 assessment of the extent of psoriasis and the degree of
16 plaque erythema, thickness, and scaling. The index ranges
17 from 0 to 72, with higher scores worse.

18 Our primary analysis of the PASI was the rate
19 of PASI 75 response. A PASI 75 responder is a patient with
20 a PASI percent improvement from baseline of at least 75
21 percent, and a PASI 75 non-responder has an improvement of
22 less than 75 percent. The PASI is widely used in psoriasis
23 clinical trials, and an analysis based on a PASI 75
24 response represents a high bar for the demonstration of
25 efficacy.

1 We assessed a broad array of secondary efficacy
2 variables. We analyzed the PASI 50 which is defined
3 analogously to the PASI 75 but is based on a cutoff of a 50
4 percent improvement. We also analyzed the PASI percent
5 improvement from baseline as a continuous variable. We had
6 two physician's global assessments. The results of the
7 analyses are presented in the briefing book and are
8 completely consistent with the results of our primary PASI
9 75 analysis.

10 We collected numerous patient-reported
11 assessments. I'll focus on our quality of life assessment,
12 the validated Dermatology Life Quality Index. The DLQI
13 assesses the extent of problems patients have with
14 symptoms, well-being and activities of daily living. The
15 index consists of 10 individual items, each rated by the
16 patient as not at all, a little, a lot, very much or not
17 relevant. The overall DLQI score is the sum across these
18 10 items and ranges from 0 to 30, with higher scores worse.

19 Results for our other patient-reported assessments are
20 reported in the briefing book and all consistently
21 demonstrate the efficacy of Raptiva.

22 Patients in our pivotal study 2390 had a mean
23 age of 45. Approximately two-thirds were male and 90
24 percent were white, largely consistent with the overall
25 demographics of psoriasis patients, although we enrolled

1 somewhat more males than females.

2 Patients had longstanding disease,
3 approximately 60 percent had a history of systemic therapy,
4 and baseline PASI and baseline psoriatic body surface area
5 were consistent with the diagnosis of moderate to severe
6 disease.

7 This chart contains the results of our primary
8 efficacy analysis, the rate of PASI 75 response at week 12.

9 The placebo response rate was very low at only 4 percent,
10 and the Raptiva rate was significantly higher at 27
11 percent, almost 7 times the placebo rate.

12 Now, one detail of the analysis, there was a
13 low 6-percent dropout rate in each treatment group;
14 however, dropouts were considered to be non-responders. So
15 this is a rigorous intent-to-treat analysis of efficacy and
16 Raptiva displays clear benefit.

17 To illustrate the clinical significance of PASI
18 responses, I'll show some before and after photographs of
19 Raptiva-treated patients. Here's an example of a PASI 75
20 responder. This patient had a 95 percent improvement in
21 PASI and had excellent clearing of his disease. Here's an
22 example of a PASI 50 responder. This patient had a 67
23 percent improvement in PASI and had a dramatic response to
24 Raptiva treatment. So we feel that PASI 50 represents
25 clinically-meaningful patient benefit, and this chart

1 presents the rates of PASI 50 response at week 12. The
2 placebo rate was low at 14 percent and the Raptiva rate was
3 dramatically higher at 59 percent, more than 4 times the
4 placebo rate.

5 Here are the results of our quality of life
6 assessment, the Dermatology Life Quality Index. This chart
7 shows the mean DLQI improvement from baseline at week 12
8 and mean baseline DLQI itself was just below 12 in each
9 treatment group. The placebo-treated patients improved
10 little and the Raptiva-treated patients improved
11 significantly more. The value of 5.6 represents an
12 improvement of almost 50 percent of the mean baseline
13 level.

14 Now, it can be difficult to appreciate the
15 clinical significance of this quality of life benefit and
16 this chart helps in that interpretation. It shows the
17 percent of patients reporting problems rated as a lot or
18 very much, at baseline and at week 12, for each of the
19 individual DLQI items and to explain the chart, I'll focus
20 on the individual item of symptoms which comprises itching,
21 pain, soreness, and stinging.

22 At baseline, just over 70 percent of patients
23 reported significant problems with symptoms, rating those
24 problems as a lot or very much. After 12 weeks of Raptiva
25 treatment, the percent of patients reporting significant

1 problems with symptoms was 25 percent, for a two-thirds
2 reduction from the baseline level. As you look across the
3 other nine DLQI items, you see a similar pattern with rates
4 at 12 weeks representing a reduction of one-half to two-
5 thirds from the baseline level, indicating a substantial
6 quality of life benefit with Raptiva treatment.

7 I'll now introduce the PASI results in our
8 supportive studies, 2600, 2058 and 2059. Now, importantly,
9 the entrance criteria and design of these supportive
10 studies were entirely consistent or were nearly identical,
11 rather, to the entrance criteria and design of our pivotal
12 study 2390.

13 So the results in 2390 you've seen before, and
14 across the supportive studies, Raptiva was significantly
15 better than placebo in each study and the results in the
16 supportive studies are entirely consistent with those in
17 study 2390.

18 Now, studies 2058 and 2059 also included a 2
19 milligram per kilogram group and I'll overlay those results
20 on this chart.

21 The PASI 75 response rate at 2 milligrams per
22 kilogram are approximately 28 percent and right in line
23 with the results at 1 milligram per kilogram, indicating no
24 further benefit of 2 over 1 milligram per kilogram.

25 This is the identical chart for PASI 50 at week

1 12 and I want to make two points. Across the supportive
2 studies, Raptiva is significantly better than placebo in
3 each study with results entirely consistent with those in
4 study 2390, and second, it's clear that there's no further
5 benefit of 2 over 1 milligram per kilogram.

6 To this point, we've seen that Raptiva has
7 significant and clinically-meaningful efficacy after 12
8 weeks of treatment. I'll move now to the onset of
9 efficacy.

10 This graph shows the mean PASI percent
11 improvement versus study week. Raptiva is significantly
12 better than placebo at the week 4 visit and at all
13 subsequent visits. Further, the difference between the
14 Raptiva and placebo means increases with each subsequent
15 visit throughout the treatment period.

16 This is a similar graph for the Dermatology
17 Life Quality Index and it shows the mean DLQI improvement
18 versus study visit. Again, Raptiva is significantly better
19 than placebo at the week 4 visit and at the subsequent
20 visits, and further, for the Raptiva-treated patients, the
21 mean improvement at week 4 is fully 70 percent of the mean
22 improvement at week 12, indicating a substantial early
23 quality of life benefit with Raptiva treatment.

24 In addition to the demonstration of the
25 efficacy of 12 weeks of Raptiva treatment, our phase III

1 studies were designed to evaluate extended treatment with
2 Raptiva. Regarding intermittent treatment, we evaluated
3 how efficacy is lost when Raptiva is stopped and how
4 patients respond to retreatment. Study 2058 had study
5 periods that addressed these two issues.

6 I previously presented the PASI results in the
7 first 12 week treatment period of study 2058. Raptiva-
8 treated patients who were PASI 75 responders at week 12
9 were entered into an observation period, and in order to
10 evaluate the durability of response, patients were given no
11 further Raptiva treatment or other psoriasis therapies.
12 Patients were then observed for relapse which was defined
13 as the loss of at least half of a patient's PASI
14 improvement at week 12 of the treatment period. Upon
15 relapse, patients were randomized to 12 weeks of double-
16 blind placebo or Raptiva.

17 There were 107 patients who started the
18 observation period and this chart shows the proportion of
19 patients who have relapsed versus weeks since the last dose
20 of Raptiva, and consistent with the reversible effect of
21 Raptiva on CD11a expression, the median time to relapse is
22 just over 2 months. Importantly, there's a qualitative
23 aspect of relapse that is not apparent on this slide. Some
24 patients experience psoriasis adverse events upon Raptiva
25 discontinuation and this will be described by Dr. Chin in

1 his summary of safety.

2 Now, recall that once patients relapsed, they
3 were randomized to 12 weeks of double-blind placebo or
4 Raptiva, and this chart shows the PASI response rates in
5 this retreatment period. Now, clearly Raptiva is effective
6 in the retreatment of relapsing patients because of the
7 significantly-higher response rates to Raptiva versus
8 placebo: 31 percent versus 0 for PASI 75 and 67 versus 19
9 for PASI 50.

10 So this is the retreatment efficacy of Raptiva
11 in relapsing patients. To complete the picture, we
12 evaluated the efficacy, the retreatment efficacy of Raptiva
13 in stable patients and found higher response rates. I can
14 present the details of those results to the committee in
15 the question and answer period, if you'd like.

16 I'll now finish with our final conclusion. The
17 efficacy of Raptiva improves with continuous treatment past
18 12 weeks. The evaluation of efficacy past 12 weeks relies
19 on study 2390 and its extension study 2391. Patients who
20 completed study 2390 were eligible to enroll in study 2391
21 and received Raptiva 1 milligram per kilogram per week for
22 12 weeks. The evaluation of the efficacy past 12 weeks
23 focuses on these 369 patients and follows them through
24 study 2391.

25 Now, recall that in the assessment of the week

1 12 response rates, patients who discontinued were
2 considered to be non-responders. So this same conservative
3 intent-to-treat approach is taken in the assessment of the
4 week 24 rates. So patients who dropped from 2390, failed
5 to enroll in study 2391 or dropped from 2391 are considered
6 to be non-responders in the week 24 analysis.

7 This chart shows the PASI response rates at
8 week 12 and week 24 for these 369 Raptiva-treated patients.

9 The results at week 12 you've seen before: 27 percent
10 PASI 75 rate, and 59 percent PASI 50. At week 24, the PASI
11 75 rate increased dramatically to 44 percent, and the PASI
12 50 rate increased to 66 percent. Both of these increases,
13 27 to 44 percent and 59 to 66 percent, are highly
14 statistically significant.

15 So this conservative intent-to-treat approach,
16 the high statistical significance of the increases, and the
17 large increase in the rate of PASI 75 response represent
18 strong evidence that the efficacy of Raptiva improves with
19 continuous treatment past 12 weeks.

20 Importantly, we have confirmation of this 44
21 percent PASI 75 rate in a separate study of 339 patients
22 who are with this same conservative intent-to-treat
23 approach. The PASI 75 rate at 48 weeks of treatment was 45
24 percent.

25 In summary, our clinical program allowed us to

1 thoroughly evaluate the efficacy of Raptiva. We learned
2 that Raptiva at 1 milligram per kilogram per week for 12
3 weeks has significant and clinically-meaningful efficacy.
4 At 12 weeks, the PASI 75 response rate was 27 percent and
5 the PASI 50 rate was 59 percent. Patient quality of life
6 and symptoms all improved. Raptiva has an early onset of
7 efficacy with efficacy demonstrated 4 weeks after the start
8 of treatment.

9 Regarding intermittent treatment, when Raptiva
10 is stopped, psoriasis returns and the median time to
11 relapse is about 2 months. Raptiva is effective on
12 retreatment and patients who respond well to a first
13 treatment with Raptiva are likely to respond well with
14 retreatment.

15 Regarding continuous treatment, in contrast to
16 the loss of efficacy when Raptiva is discontinued, the
17 efficacy of Raptiva improves with continuous treatment past
18 12 weeks. We observed a PASI 75 response rate of 44
19 percent at 24 weeks and 45 percent at 48 weeks. Taking all
20 the data together, we conclude that Raptiva is most
21 effective when used as continuous treatment.

22 This completes my presentation. Thank you for
23 your attention. I would now like to introduce Dr. Richard
24 Chin who will summarize the safety of Raptiva.

25 DR. CHIN: Good morning. It's a pleasure to be

1 here. My name is Richard Chin, and I'm the Director of
2 Clinical Research for the Specialty Biotherapeutics Unit at
3 Genentech.

4 What I'd like to do today is to review the
5 Raptiva safety data and demonstrate that Raptiva is a very
6 safe and well-tolerated drug, supported by a large and
7 robust database.

8 This is the outline of my presentation. I'll
9 begin with an overview, then I'll discuss the clinical
10 adverse events during treatment and after treatment. I'll
11 then discuss the laboratory findings, followed by the
12 extended treatment data. Then I'll conclude with a
13 summary.

14 The key points from my presentation are
15 summarized on this slide. First, Raptiva has been
16 extensively studied in a large number of patients. Second,
17 Raptiva has a low overall rate of serious adverse events.
18 2 percent in the 1 milligram per kilogram group which is
19 our recommended dose. Third, Raptiva was well tolerated.
20 The dropout rates were low and the most common adverse
21 events were mild and self-limited. Fourth, Raptiva's
22 safety profile over the extended treatment period appears
23 as favorable as its safety profile over the short term.

24 As was previously mentioned, the Raptiva
25 clinical program was large. There were 2,762 patients in

1 the psoriasis clinical program and out of these, over 900
2 patients were treated for 6 months or longer. Over 200
3 patients were treated for 1 year or longer. There were a
4 total of 1,790 patient-years of Raptiva experience in the
5 clinical program, and the significance of these large
6 numbers is that this gives us high power to detect even
7 rare events.

8 I should note that most of the data that I'll
9 be presenting today is based on the BLA that was submitted
10 to the FDA. Since the submission of the BLA, we have
11 accumulated significant additional patient-years of
12 experience and the safety profile has not changed with the
13 additional data.

14 As Dr. Rohrer has mentioned, there were 13
15 clinical trials in the Raptiva program and out of these, 4
16 were randomized double-blind placebo-controlled phase III
17 studies. These studies are highlighted on this slide and
18 wherever possible, I'll be using the data from the placebo-
19 controlled studies.

20 For rare events, I'll be using the entire
21 database in order to increase our power to detect rare
22 adverse events. When I do so, I'll be expressing the rates
23 in terms of patient-years, and this is because although we
24 have nearly 200 patient-years of placebo experience, we
25 have nearly 1,800 patient-years of Raptiva experience. So

1 in order to draw meaningful comparisons, I'll be using
2 patient-years where appropriate.

3 Also, for very rare events, I'll sometimes be
4 referring to external epidemiological cohorts to provide an
5 estimate of the expected background rate.

6 I'd now like to discuss the clinical adverse
7 events beginning with adverse events during treatment.

8 This table summarizes the common adverse events
9 seen in the placebo-controlled period which is the initial
10 12-week period. The first row represents the overall
11 adverse event rates. These include all events, mild,
12 moderate, severe, drug-related and non-drug-related. As
13 you can see, the rate in the placebo group was 73.6
14 percent, the rate in the 1 milligram per kilogram group,
15 which once again is our recommended dose, was 82.4 percent,
16 and the rate in the 2 milligram per kilogram group was 87
17 percent. So slightly higher in the Raptiva group.

18 The other rows in this table represent all
19 adverse events that were seen in at least 5 percent or
20 greater number of patients in any dose group and occurred
21 at at least 2 percent higher frequency in the 1 milligram
22 group compared to the placebo group. As you can see, it's
23 not a long list and most of these events are components of
24 what we have called acute adverse reactions.

25 Acute adverse reactions are mild flu-like

1 reactions that are not uncommonly seen with biologics,
2 particularly with antibodies. They tend to be self-limited
3 and they tend to occur with the first dose or doses. For
4 Raptiva, these reactions were prospectively defined as
5 headache, fever, chills, nausea/vomiting, or myalgia that
6 occurred within 48 hours of a Raptiva injection, and as you
7 can see, with the first and second doses, the rates are
8 different between the Raptiva and the placebo groups.
9 However, with the third and subsequent injections, the
10 rates are essentially identical. In general, most of these
11 events are mild and self-resolved or at most resolved with
12 Tylenol or nonsteroidals. They also tended to be short-
13 lived with a median duration of 1 to 2 days.

14 With regard to serious adverse events, the
15 rates were low and similar across the dose groups. The
16 first row on this table is the overall serious adverse
17 event rate during the placebo-controlled period. As you
18 can see, the rate was 1.7 percent in the placebo group, 2
19 percent and 2.9 percent in the Raptiva groups. The other
20 rows in this table represent all serious adverse events
21 that were seen in at least 2 patients during the placebo-
22 controlled period.

23 The key take-aways from the table are: one,
24 there's no consistent pattern with respect to the types of
25 adverse events; two, there's no clear dose response; and

1 three and most importantly, the rates of these events in
2 general were low.

3 Next, I'd like to discuss some specific topics.

4 As you know, many immunosuppressive drugs have the
5 potential to cause increased risk of malignancies and
6 infections. Raptiva is an immunosuppressive agent and
7 therefore these were the two types of events that we paid
8 particular attention to in our clinical program.
9 Thrombocytopenia was observed in a few patients in our
10 clinical program. These events may or may not have a
11 causal relationship to Raptiva and I'd like to discuss
12 that. Psoriasis and arthritis adverse events were also
13 seen in a few patients in our program and I'd like to
14 discuss that as well.

15 With respect to malignancies, the rates were
16 low and similar across the dose groups. The rates
17 expressed here are in terms of rate incidence per 100
18 patient-years. The rate in the placebo group was 1.62, in
19 the Raptiva group 1.68, so very similar. With respect to
20 the individual types of malignancies which are broken out
21 in this table, the rates in general were similar between
22 the placebo and the Raptiva groups.

23 Now, given the long latency period for
24 malignancies, we should be cautious in interpreting this
25 data. However, the key take-away is that the rates are low

1 and similar between the placebo and the Raptiva groups.

2 With respect to infections, the infection rates
3 were balanced across the placebo and the Raptiva groups as
4 well. 26.3 percent in the placebo group and 28.9 and 28
5 percent in the Raptiva groups. This is shown in the top
6 row of this table. The rest of the table lists the most
7 common types of infections. The most common type of
8 infections were nonspecific infections or miscellaneous
9 infections. Most of these were colds and upper respiratory
10 infections. As this table shows, the other rates in
11 general were low.

12 With respect to serious infections requiring
13 hospitalizations, there was a slight trend towards a higher
14 rate in the Raptiva group: 1.18 versus 1.61 per 100
15 patient-years. It's important to note that the placebo
16 rate is based on just 2 patients, so the confidence
17 interval is large. Because of this, we compared the rates
18 to an external epidemiological cohort of psoriasis
19 patients, and from this, we found that the Raptiva rate did
20 not appear to be elevated compared to the expected
21 background rate.

22 Importantly, there were no deaths between
23 infection, less than 1 percent of the patients discontinued
24 Raptiva due to an infection, and most patients, even
25 patients who were hospitalized for infections, continued

1 Raptiva or at most had one or two doses held.

2 With respect to unusual or serious infections,
3 there was one case of Legionella in a patient taking the 2
4 milligrams per kilogram dose. This patient recovered fully
5 without sequelae and the case occurred in a community where
6 there was a small outbreak. Obviously the other patients
7 were not receiving Raptiva. It's very important to note
8 that even given our high power to detect rare events, we
9 did not see other opportunistic infections, such as
10 tuberculosis, PCP, or other infections listed here.

11 We did see a few cases of somewhat atypical or
12 severe infections, such as vertebral osteomyelitis and
13 severe sinusitis. We should note that these cases were
14 very rare and occurred in a large database of nearly 3,000
15 patients, so it's not clear that this represents a true
16 signal, but even if it did, the rates would be very low.

17 Now, in our program, we did see some rare
18 reversible thrombocytopenia. There were 8 patients who
19 developed either a serious adverse event of
20 thrombocytopenia or had a platelet count below 50,000. Out
21 of these 8 patients, 6 patients had a course that was
22 consistent with a drug-induced effect. The two additional
23 cases had clear other causes. One patient had prior
24 documented history of ITP, the other patient had prostate
25 cancer.

1 Out of these 6 patients, all had rapid recovery
2 of their platelet count when Raptiva was discontinued.
3 Most of the patients had corticosteroids initiated. The
4 lowest platelet count ranged between 3 and 52,000 and 3 of
5 the patients had clinical manifestations. One patient had
6 hypermenorrhagia, another patient had intermittent rectal
7 bleeding, and a third patient had bleeding with scratching.
8 All recovered clinically.

9 Now, causality has not been established. They
10 certainly be causally related to Raptiva. However, in 4 of
11 the patients, there were potential other causes, such as
12 viral syndromes, Grave's disease, other medications.
13 However, we feel that it's prudent to err on the side of
14 caution and we feel that physicians and patients should be
15 warned or advised to watch for signs of bleeding, such as
16 gum bleeding, petechiae or easy bruising. Genentech is
17 also committed to further studying thrombocytopenia in the
18 post-marketing setting to further understand this issue, if
19 Raptiva is approved.

20 As I previously mentioned, we saw some patients
21 with psoriasis adverse events in our program. Psoriasis
22 adverse events were defined during our studies as a
23 psoriasis event that was unusual or not typical for that
24 patient's disease. Most of these events were seen after
25 discontinuation and I'll be discussing that later in my

1 presentation, but a few did occur during treatment. The
2 rate of these events during the placebo-controlled period
3 was 1.4 percent in the placebo group and 3.2 percent in the
4 Raptiva group.

5 It's important to note that the rates declined
6 with extended treatment, and also the most frequent type of
7 events were mild to moderate guttate psoriasis. Wery few
8 patients discontinued Raptiva due to these events.
9 However, there were 5 patients out of the 2,762 treated
10 patients who did develop a serious adverse event of
11 psoriasis. 4 of these patients had erythrodermic
12 psoriasis. All the patients did recover without sequelae.

13 In addition, there were a few patients during
14 treatment who experienced an arthritis adverse event. The
15 rate in the placebo group was 2.2 percent and in the 1
16 milligram group was 2.4 percent. The rate in the 2
17 milligram group 3.9 percent. Most of the events were mild
18 to moderate in severity and the vast majority of these
19 patients had prior history of arthritis. Also, the rate
20 did not increase with extended treatment. So during
21 treatment with Raptiva, the incidence of arthritis was low
22 and comparable between the placebo and the Raptiva groups,
23 particularly with respect to the 1 milligram group which is
24 our recommended dose.

25 Next, I'd like to discuss clinical adverse

1 events after treatment. As was previously mentioned,
2 Raptiva is a reversible drug which, in many respects, is a
3 positive attribute, but because of this, when it's
4 discontinued, psoriasis returns. In a minority of
5 patients, it does return to a state worse than baseline and
6 I'll be discussing that shortly. However, it's important
7 to note that for the vast majority of patients, the return
8 of psoriasis is gradual and they do not get worse than
9 baseline. This is illustrated on this plot of mean PASI
10 improvement over time.

11 It's also important to keep in mind that the
12 Raptiva studies were designed in a very rigorous fashion
13 and imposed strict restrictions on concomitant medications
14 during the withdrawal period. For example, immediate
15 transition to other therapies were not allowed and taper of
16 Raptiva was not allowed. Initially in the program, even
17 when patients started losing some of their benefit,
18 systemic therapies were not permitted. This was changed
19 later in the program as we learned more about Raptiva and
20 patients in the later portion of our program were permitted
21 to start systemic therapies if they lost 50 percent of
22 their PASI improvement.

23 With this in mind, 13 percent of the patients
24 did experience a psoriasis adverse event during the 12-week
25 follow-up period after discontinuation of Raptiva. Most of

1 the events were mild to moderate in severity and
2 approximately half were recurrence of plaque psoriasis.
3 However, 14 patients, or less than 1 percent of the
4 patients, did experience a serious adverse event of
5 psoriasis. Most of these patients were non-responders.
6 Most had received more than 1 milligram per kilogram dose
7 and approximately half of the patients had erythrodermic
8 psoriasis and approximately half had pustular psoriasis.
9 All the patients recovered without sequelae.

10 I should mention that Dr. Lebwohl and Dr.
11 Menter who have each treated a large number of patients
12 with Raptiva and each of whom have had a patient with an
13 erythrodermic event are available to answer any questions
14 you might have.

15 Our conclusion from our experience with Raptiva
16 is that it's not advisable to discontinue Raptiva without
17 observing patients carefully or transitioning them to other
18 therapies.

19 Now, we have a formal transition study that's
20 currently ongoing and the data is not available yet. What
21 we do have is an analysis from the subgroup of patients who
22 did start other medications during the withdrawal period.

23 Now, I need to be clear. These are not
24 patients who were transitioned immediately to other
25 therapies which is what we would recommend. These are

1 patients who happened to start other therapies some time
2 during the withdrawal period.

3 So this is a table of psoriasis adverse events,
4 excluding mild events, and as you can see, patients who
5 received other medications had rates that were lower, as
6 low as 0 percent, with some of these medications. We need
7 to be cautious in interpreting this data because this is
8 non-randomized data and it's observational data. However,
9 the data is suggestive that indeed transitioning patients
10 to other therapies may lower the likelihood of having these
11 events.

12 So, in summary, there were psoriasis adverse
13 events after completion of Raptiva therapy, a small number
14 of which were serious. Our clinical trials were conducted
15 in a very rigorous manner which may have increased the
16 rates of these events, and in clinical practice, the rates
17 may be substantially lower. Regardless, we think that it's
18 important to advise patients and physicians to observe for
19 signs of flare after discontinuation of Raptiva, and
20 ideally patients should be transitioned to other therapies.

21 With regard to arthritis adverse events, 4.9
22 percent of the patients experienced an arthritis adverse
23 event after Raptiva therapy. The rate was 3.7 percent in
24 the 1 milligram group. I should remind you that the
25 placebo rate during the placebo-controlled period was 2.2

1 percent. 7 patients, once again less than 1 percent of the
2 patients, did develop a serious adverse event of arthritis.

3 As I mentioned, most of these patients were discontinued
4 from Raptiva without transition to another therapy. And
5 the data suggests, but is not conclusive, that arthritis
6 may return, similar to psoriasis skin disease, in a very
7 small number of patients if Raptiva is discontinued without
8 transition.

9 Next, I'd like to discuss the laboratory data.

10 The most common laboratory finding was mild leukocytosis.

11 This is consistent with the mechanism of action of
12 Raptiva. The leukocytosis was readily reversible upon
13 cessation of therapy.

14 A few patients had mild elevation of alkaline
15 phosphatase which was never more than 2.5 times upper limit
16 of normal and in general, these were not associated with
17 concomitant increases in SGOT or SGPT. Also, these were
18 not associated with clinically-relevant findings.

19 Also, a few other patients had elevations in C-
20 reactive protein and these were not associated with
21 clinical findings either.

22 Importantly, there were no signs of organ
23 toxicity.

24 Next, I'd like to discuss the extended
25 treatment data. As was previously mentioned, the current

1 treatment paradigm for psoriasis is rotational therapy
2 because of the concern for cumulative toxicity. Therefore,
3 long-term safety data in a drug such as Raptiva is
4 important.

5 These are the rates of overall adverse events,
6 infections, and serious adverse events expressed as rate
7 per 12-week period. As you can see, the rate of overall
8 adverse event rates, which is the top line, appears to
9 decrease or at most not increase over time. The rates of
10 infections and serious adverse events appear to remain
11 constant over time. So based on this data, Raptiva's
12 safety profile is maintained with extended treatment

13 Also, there were no new safety signals that
14 emerged with the extended treatment, and with regard to
15 specific types of adverse events, there was no increase in
16 any particular type of adverse event over time.

17 Now, we recognize that although Raptiva has
18 been extensively studied, there are remaining questions
19 that are best answered in a post-marketing setting.
20 Genentech is committed to conducting the necessary studies
21 post-approval to further characterize the long-term safety
22 profile of this drug if Raptiva is approved.

23 So, in summary, Raptiva was well tolerated.
24 The most common adverse events were mild and self-limited.
25 The rate of serious adverse events and malignancies were

1 low and comparable to placebo. The rate of serious
2 infections was low and similar to the expected background
3 rate. There were a few patients who developed reversible
4 thrombocytopenia and a few patients developed psoriasis
5 adverse events which on occasion were serious. There was
6 no evidence of hepatic or renal toxicity, and the extended
7 treatment safety profile appeared as favorable as the
8 short-term safety profile.

9 Thank you very much, and I'd like to turn the
10 podium back over to Dr. Johnson who will discuss the
11 benefit-risk assessment.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

13 Mr. Chairman, members of the committee.
14 Psoriasis is a chronic lifelong disease which has been well
15 described by Dr. Lebwohl and you know well as members of
16 the committee. It has significant impacts on quality of
17 life and functioning in these patients which has been
18 equated to that impact had by other chronic diseases, such
19 as diabetes and cancer and cardiovascular disease. The
20 common symptoms of itching, pain, and bleeding impair the
21 quality of life.

22 Topical medications are insufficient to treat
23 the moderate to severe form of this disease, and although
24 there are currently approved therapies, these have
25 limitations in terms of cumulative toxicity and convenience

1 for the patient.

2 The drug that we have discussed today is a
3 human monoclonal antibody which is dosed once weekly as a
4 subcutaneous injection. It has a relatively early onset of
5 action and it's effective at 12 weeks with PASI 75's of 27
6 percent and PASI 50's of 59 percent, as Dr. Kaiser has
7 described, and with extended treatment over 24 weeks, we
8 see the impression of improved efficacy as evidenced by the
9 44 percent PASI 75 result. We know that with long-term
10 exposure up to 48 weeks, we can maintain that response at
11 45 percent in patients. We believe it is best used as
12 continuous therapy.

13 This shows a patient with a dramatic response
14 to the therapy, but the more important outcome is this
15 impact that it has on the patient's quality of life. As
16 Dr. Kaiser told you, almost 70 percent of that benefit is
17 observable within the first 4 weeks, and there is continued
18 improvement out to 12 weeks.

19 We have an extensive safety database with more
20 than 2,700 patients treated. As Dr. Chin showed you, most
21 of the common adverse events which are associated with this
22 drug are typical of the types of events that we commonly
23 see with biologics. They are onset, shortly after therapy,
24 of mild flu-like symptoms following those first two Raptiva
25 injections. We believe that these are eminently manageable

1 with the use of such medications as Tylenol and
2 nonsteroidal anti-inflammatories.

3 Overall, there is a favorable adverse event
4 profile, particularly with respect to infection and
5 malignancy.

6 We believe that the psoriasis adverse events
7 which Dr. Chin discussed in some detail are manageable and
8 relatively infrequent. We have an understanding of when
9 they occur and are able to change the management profiles
10 such that we can prevent many of those.

11 There were some infrequent cases of reversible
12 thrombocytopenia, and there was no evidence specifically of
13 renal or hepatic dysfunction in these patients.

14 So we've shown meaningful clinical benefit
15 demonstrated in patients with moderate to severe plaque
16 psoriasis. Ongoing therapy with Raptiva provides extension
17 of that benefit with no apparent increase in adverse events
18 as the exposure is prolonged, but clearly the sample size
19 that we are looking at in those long-term studies and those
20 extended studies is relatively small.

21 We believe that the frequency of psoriasis
22 adverse events on withdrawal can be mitigated by not
23 continuing therapy in non-responders, by limiting that dose
24 to 1 milligram per kilogram during the first 12 weeks of
25 exposure, and in those patients who have not responded by

1 12 weeks, to transition to alternative therapies.

2 Based on the robust efficacy and the reasonable
3 safety, we believe firmly that Raptiva should be made
4 available as an alternative therapeutic option for patients
5 with moderate to severe plaque psoriasis. We have
6 committed to post-approval surveillance studies. I would
7 just like to say that we at Genentech are very proud of our
8 record with post-marketing registries, exemplified, I
9 think, by the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction
10 which is considered sufficiently objective by both the
11 American Heart Association and the Joint Committee on
12 Hospital Accreditation to be used for their guidelines.

13 That concludes our presentation, and I would
14 leave you with the indication that we're requesting today
15 that this drug should be available for the treatment of
16 patients with moderate to severe plaque psoriasis, and at
17 this stage, we'd be happy to take any questions or
18 clarifications that you may require.

19 Thank you very much.

20 DR. STERN: Thank you very much. The meeting
21 is open to questions from the panel.

22 DR. PLOTT: Could you explain why you did four
23 phase III clinical trials? Normally two is what's
24 requested in the regs. Could you explain why that was
25 done?

1 DR. JOHNSON: Surely. I think that was
2 explained in fact by Dr. Kozlowski in the opening remarks.

3 It had to do with the fact that we transitioned from the
4 Xoma-manufactured material to the Genentech-manufactured
5 material during the phase III process, and because of the
6 differences in pharmacokinetics, we made absolutely sure
7 that the clinical effect of the drug was similar with the
8 Genentech to-be-marketed material.

9 DR. STERN: Dr. Morison?

10 DR. MORISON: I just wonder whether you could
11 comment on the surprisingly low secondary response. You
12 took the patients who achieved PASI 75 and then followed
13 them until they started to flare or relapse and then only
14 30 percent were able to get back to another PASI 75. That
15 I find rather astonishing when you think about the other
16 agents that we use. Why does this agent lose its effects
17 so dramatically?

18 DR. JOHNSON: We were also puzzled by that. I
19 think one of the things that we believe here is that when
20 those patients are actively relapsing, when we reinstitute
21 the therapy, what we saw if we looked at the mean PASI
22 change over time, instead of when you treat a stable
23 patient, you see a rapid drop in that PASI score.

24 In these particular patients, we saw a period
25 of stabilization of that PASI score. In other words, we

1 were trying to stabilize them for their first few weeks of
2 therapy, and then we saw the drop in PASI score.

3 So I think partly it's an artifact of the fact
4 that these patients were actively relapsing and they took
5 slightly longer to stabilize on therapy, and therefore if
6 we had followed them out further, beyond the 12-week time
7 point that we looked at, I think we would have seen better
8 results.

9 DR. MORISON: So what you're saying but the
10 word has not been used so far that I've noticed this
11 morning is that this drug is prone to rebounds of
12 psoriasis, just as we see with, say, methotrexate and other
13 agents.

14 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

15 DR. MORISON: In other words, once you come off
16 the agent, people are going to be aware that a rebound of
17 more aggressive psoriasis is very likely to happen.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

19 DR. STERN: But one difference, as I read these
20 data, compared to at least historical experience with
21 methotrexate is it would appear that when we reinstitute
22 methotrexate when people are flaring, they respond again,
23 almost all of them, because after all, you have selection.
24 You're only talking about retreating responders, the 24
25 percent who reached PASI 75 in the first place; whereas

1 with this drug, as opposed to my expectation with
2 psoriasis, that if you're flaring with psoriasis because
3 you've had methotrexate withdrawn and it can be used again,
4 the chances are very, very high you'll respond again;
5 whereas here, the chances are about 1 in 3 a prior
6 responder will respond to the reinstatement of therapy,
7 which is different than clinical experience.

8 I'd just like to address one other methotrexate
9 data. I think it was Dr. Lebwohl presented some
10 unpublished data. In fact, in the New England Journal
11 recently, there was a randomized controlled trial of
12 methotrexate versus cyclosporine where I believe they
13 showed that methotrexate and cyclosporine both had PASI
14 75's in the 60 to 70 percent range.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Perhaps I could get Dr. Lebwohl
16 to respond.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: No. I think that you read that
18 incorrectly. In fact, the median response to methotrexate,
19 the average patient did not achieve a PASI 75. The mean
20 reduction in PASI score was 63 percent in that article. It
21 was a few weeks ago in the New England Journal of Medicine.

22 DR. KATZ: In that article, 60 percent of
23 methotrexate patients received a PASI of 75. 60 percent.

24 DR. STERN: 60 percent.

25 DR. LEBWOHL: The mean reduction was 63

1 percent.

2 DR. KATZ: No. We're not talking about mean
3 reduction.

4 DR. STERN: I believe it was 71 for
5 cyclosporine. Is that your recollection? It was 60 for
6 methotrexate and a little bit higher for cyclosporine.

7 DR. KATZ: I'm not talking about the mean
8 reduction.

9 DR. STERN: Right. PASI 75.

10 DR. KATZ: The percentage of patients getting a
11 PASI 75 was 60 percent. Now to be fair in that article,
12 though, there was no placebo control. Methotrexate and
13 Neoral were studied and compared and found to be equal, but
14 60 percent of methotrexate received PASI 75 which is
15 consistent with clinical findings, at least consistent with
16 clinical findings. Patients on methotrexate have, as we
17 who have experience know, a very high percentage. There
18 are other data in the literature. I can't quote articles.
19 85 percent get very satisfactorily improved.

20 As was emphasized by the chairman, the
21 treatment effect by the FDA is PASI 75, and we keep
22 bringing up PASI 50 where people are satisfied, but to put
23 it in context in practice, a PASI of 50, I mean, you get
24 that with very commonly noninvasive/nonsystemic treatment
25 in many patients. So PASI 75 is really more vigorous.

1 The other thing, I think it's not fair when it
2 summarized that 27 percent received a PASI 75 and then it
3 recurs with other drugs. They forget about the placebo
4 effect, not that it's very great in this instance, but the
5 27 percent really is not. People are interested in
6 treatment effect, treatment effect defined as the drug
7 effect minus placebo. So I think that percentage should be
8 used to be fair in conclusions.

9 The other counterintuitive comment -- and I
10 know it's used in the literature but we have to keep it in
11 perspective -- is patient-years. One can accumulate a lot
12 of patient-years with 6-month follow-up, 3-month follow-up.

13 In the historical perspective, the drugs that have caused
14 problems, many of them wouldn't be detected in patient-
15 years with a 1-year study. Carcinogenesis or x-ray
16 therapy, arsenic, PUVA. 6-month, emphasizing that.

17 The other thing is we do have only 200 patients
18 that have been followed -- am I correct -- for 1 year.

19 DR. JOHNSON: 228, yes.

20 DR. KATZ: Yes. So we have to keep that in
21 mind as well.

22 DR. JOHNSON: No, no. I absolutely agree with
23 your comment. I think the use of the patient-years was an
24 attempt to do the comparison. We're not claiming that we
25 have 1,700 patient continual years of exposure. What we're

1 trying to say is that in order to do the appropriate
2 comparison between the relatively short 12-week placebo
3 period that we have and the slightly longer exposure which
4 is an average of about 6 months on the active patients, we
5 did the calculation that way, which I think is appropriate.

6 DR. STERN: I'd like to actually ask a question
7 to clarify the data. I believe you have about 318 patients
8 with more than 24 weeks of exposure. I'd like to ask a
9 quantification question and then a follow-up question.
10 What proportion of those were on continuous therapy for
11 more than 6 months? Because as I understand it, you're
12 asking for an indication for continuous therapy and with
13 immunosuppressive therapy, having 24 weeks and two 12-week
14 periods separated by a period of time from a safety
15 standpoint is certainly different than having 24 or 36
16 continuous weeks.

17 So within our safety database, not how many
18 were treated for 24 weeks, but how many were treated
19 continuously for 48 weeks for each of these continuously as
20 opposed to --

21 DR. JOHNSON: Right. So this data would show
22 you the patients who are treated continuously and it
23 suggests that we have 219 for at least 48 weeks, 500 for 36
24 weeks, and we have one study which we're planning to take
25 out to 3 years, which is obviously ongoing and we continue

1 to collect data. But of the data that we have submitted to
2 the FDA, we have a 153 patients who have been treated for
3 at least 84 weeks.

4 DR. STERN: And this gets to the issue of real
5 selection bias. It would appear that only responders,
6 people without toxicity, continued to be treated and
7 followed, and we heard, before which I found very
8 interesting, that these were well-powered studies.

9 If we're looking for, as was mentioned,
10 lymphoma and non-melanoma skin cancer and we're looking for
11 -- do you have any idea about what the power calculations
12 would be, in fact, to detect a relative risk of 2 or 3
13 compared to expected?

14 DR. JOHNSON: I would absolutely agree with
15 you, sir. Clearly, we have insufficient power to detect
16 events with a longer-term latency. So what I would say is
17 that as we do the comparisons right now with the control
18 period, which is common at this stage of development, we do
19 not see a signal. I think also importantly, we've looked
20 very carefully at our preclinical data in terms of the
21 ability of this molecule to stimulate lymphoma to change in
22 known models, and contrary to drugs such as cyclosporine,
23 we see no effect in our preclinical models of that drug,
24 which is reassuring but not definitive.

25 DR. STERN: Andy.

1 DR. BLAUVELT: In the greater than 200 patients
2 that were treated for more than a year, I would have liked
3 an analysis of just those patients and the rare events,
4 infections and cancers, that developed in that group, and I
5 didn't see that in the presentations. We just heard that
6 no additional signals were identified, but I would have
7 liked to have seen a discussion of the rare events in the
8 greater-than-1-year treated group.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Could I see the adverse events by
10 time to treatment? So let me see the serious adverse
11 events by time to treatment.

12 So if we show this next slide, this is serious
13 adverse events over time. I can show you other data of
14 specific questions, if you would like, but what we see in
15 terms of skin cancer is that there's no apparent increase
16 with extended treatment. Obviously these numbers, as
17 you've pointed out, are relatively small, but the rates do
18 not appear to change significantly over time.

19 I will say that we looked very carefully at the
20 skin cancers during the study and we are looking at their
21 baseline associated factors. We saw that they tended to be
22 clustered in those patients who had previously received
23 methoxycillin and ultraviolet light, and certainly there
24 was a preponderance of people who had previous skin cancers
25 in that group. So those are both known predictors of skin

1 cancers.

2 DR. STERN: Could we perhaps see your data
3 separating out basal cell and squamous cell carcinoma of
4 the skin? Lumping all skin cancers or all non-melanoma
5 skin cancers is really not very much to the point for what
6 we know about the concerns of immunosuppression and
7 carcinogenesis in the skin. So do you have those data
8 separately?

9 DR. JOHNSON: I don't have them separately. I
10 can tell you that the ratio of squamous cell cancer to
11 basal cell cancer was 1 to 1, I think a relationship that
12 other people have described in these types of patients.

13 DR. STERN: I think the other people who have
14 described those have noted that as in fact evidence of a
15 carcinogenic treatment effect, and I think those same
16 individuals might well suggest that not much happens or
17 nothing happens within a year, unless you have a population
18 that is prime to go, the classic example being pretreatment
19 with high doses of PUVA and then exposure to an
20 immunosuppressive agent. As I recall, in terms of the
21 distribution of prior exposures in your population, you did
22 not have a large number of previously-treated PUVA
23 patients. You had some. And I don't recall any
24 quantification of their level of exposure because less than
25 200 PUVA treatments, at least as I recall, was not

1 associated with an immediate effect of immunosuppression,
2 not that it wouldn't be in the longer term.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Let me just show you then the
4 data that we have. We did not actually specifically
5 collect a great deal of information on the amount of
6 previous therapies that people had had, but we were able to
7 see that if you look at the prior exposure to PUVA, 50
8 percent of the skin cancer cases, compared with only 34
9 percent of all patients, had had previous exposure to that
10 therapy. As I said, the previous history of non-melanoma
11 skin cancer was significantly higher in this subpopulation
12 than in the overall population.

13 So I think you're absolutely correct to point
14 out that we don't know the answer to this yet and it will
15 take some prolonged follow-up, but I think that these data
16 are relatively reassuring.

17 DR. STERN: Andy?

18 DR. BLAUVELT: I'll switch off to safety, I
19 guess, for a second. Like most drugs, we don't know why
20 certain patients respond and others don't. Have there been
21 any attempts -- I haven't heard anything yet -- to try to
22 discern, for example, why certain patients would respond or
23 not?

24 I could think of several things. Have there
25 been any ex vivo analysis of T cells from treated patients

1 to see if there's less ability to activate them? Do they
2 adhere less well to endothelial cells? You could also
3 think possibly of polymorphisms and CD11a that may affect
4 binding of the antibodies. So have those things been done?

5 DR. JOHNSON: Perhaps the best thing for me to
6 do here would be to ask Dr. Krueger to come and comment on
7 that since this is particularly his area of expertise, if
8 that's okay with the committee.

9 DR. KRUEGER: What you identify is actually
10 somewhat of a vexing problem to me across all of the
11 biologics, and that is, we have groups of patients that
12 respond really well and other groups of patients that
13 don't.

14 I spent a number of years trying to study this
15 problem and have gotten to the following level. It's not a
16 simple issue of polymorphism and CD11a or differential
17 binding of the antibody. Everybody has saturation. Many
18 of the effects on cell adhesion are very similar in
19 peripheral blood.

20 I think where the differences lie are with the
21 effects of the antibody on cells that have migrated into
22 tissue, and what we see is the people who respond really
23 well are people that both have a higher magnitude of T cell
24 reductions in tissue and also suppression of inflammatory
25 cytokine production from the cells that are there.

1 So there is this dichotomy and I think it goes
2 to the nature of trying to be very selective in immune
3 suppression as opposed to rather broad with something like
4 cyclosporine where you hit multiple pathways very solidly,
5 and here you're hitting only one of several inductive
6 pathways for T cell activation. I think polymorphism
7 genetics across people may determine whether blockade of
8 this in one person versus another turns off a T cell to a
9 certain degree.

10 DR. BLAUVELT: Just to follow up. So have
11 there been ex vivo analysis of the T cells of these treated
12 patients to show that T cells from responders are activated
13 less well compared to T cells of non-responders?

14 DR. KRUEGER: Well, I've done the in vivo
15 analysis of T cells in tissue by RT-PCR and cytokine
16 production and histology. I've done a little bit of ex
17 vivo analysis of peripheral blood cells and there's not
18 much differential signal with any of the peripheral blood
19 test. There is a big difference in tissue.

20 DR. STERN: Dr. Morison?

21 DR. MORISON: While you're there, I have a
22 question for you. We've shown the histo slides through 12
23 weeks, I think it was.

24 DR. KRUEGER: Yes.

25 DR. MORISON: 8 weeks. The thing that strikes

1 me is that when you look at the slide for 8 weeks, it
2 wasn't really normal skin. It was still psoriasis in terms
3 of the number of lymphocytes and in terms of the
4 acanthosis. I'm just talking about general terms. It
5 wasn't back to normal skin. If you look further out than 8
6 weeks, does the skin just simply histologically get back to
7 normal?

8 DR. KRUEGER: Let me say, though, that the
9 change that we've seen which is thinning of the epidermis,
10 reversal of keratin 16, probably does improve a bit more
11 with treatment, but frankly, if you look at all of the
12 therapies that we throw at psoriasis, except for something
13 like PUVA that is totally depleting for lymphocytes in
14 tissue, almost all of the resolution of psoriasis is with
15 some increased acanthosis over what you would see in
16 totally normal skin.

17 So we've turned off the inflammatory pathway.
18 We've turned off hyperplasia. We haven't absolutely
19 restored the tissue back to what normal skin looks like,
20 but I don't think there is any therapy that does that.

21 DR. MORISON: So that's why probably you're
22 getting rebounds in these patients?

23 DR. KRUEGER: Not all the lymphocytes are gone.
24 Certainly this is not a lymphocyte-depleting therapy,
25 unlike some others, and I think you have to think of it

1 sort of like cyclosporine and that is, you take it away and
2 the lymphocytes reactivate.

3 DR. EPPS: I just have a question about the
4 people who dropped out. I know they were categorized as
5 non-responders, but what happened to those people? Why did
6 they drop out? What happened? Was there a follow-up of
7 those people?

8 DR. JOHNSON: Well, I think the most important
9 thing when you do these studies is to, A, look at the
10 proportion of patients who drop out of the studies to be
11 sure that the studies are relevant and you're not missing
12 too many patients, and then you look specifically at the
13 number of patients who dropped out because of adverse
14 events.

15 The dropout rates overall -- I can show you for
16 the various studies -- ranged between 6.5 and 9 percent
17 which over a period of -- well, the 2058 studies and the
18 2059 studies were very complex studies. It's not
19 unreasonable. If you look at the adverse events which
20 related to dropout, they were slightly higher in the active
21 treatment group than in the control group, the control
22 group being approximately 1.5 to 2 percent and the active
23 group being 2 to 2.5 percent.

24 DR. EPPS: But do you have any reason why they
25 dropped out?

1 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

2 DR. EPPS: That's my question.

3 DR. JOHNSON: So 2 to 2.5 percent of them
4 dropped out because of adverse events, such as headache or
5 failure to respond to the therapy and things like that, but
6 these are the sort of rates that you would expect to see in
7 most clinical programs.

8 DR. STERN: Dr. Drake, then Dr. Plott.

9 DR. DRAKE: I'd like to refer this question I
10 guess probably to your dermatologic experts. I've been on
11 this committee for a long time in different capacities and
12 I'm not certain that I agree with Dr. Stern's opening
13 comments, that unless it's a PASI 75 percent, it doesn't
14 count. There have been meetings of this committee without
15 any drugs being considered at all to just determine how we
16 evaluate psoriasis and what the PASI scores need to be and
17 how reliable is the PASI as a measurement. I'm not getting
18 into that debate, Rob. I understand you asked us not to.

19 On the other hand, I don't think we can rule
20 out 50 percent improvement in the PASI score because the
21 PASI is not that exact, and I think we should consider it,
22 but that's my personal sense of the moment right now.

23 So I would like to refer to people who are
24 legitimately experts in psoriasis, such as Dr. Lebwohl and
25 Dr. Menter, and ask them their opinion on the state of the

1 art because they, too, have followed this notion over the
2 years of how we evaluate and I would like them to comment
3 on that, please.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: Certainly when quality of life
5 surveys are done, the additive benefit from going from a
6 PASI 50 to a PASI 75 is small. Most of the benefit comes
7 with the PASI 50. So in terms of the patient's point of
8 view on questions that are asked, a large proportion of the
9 benefit comes from achieving a PASI 50.

10 I will say, also, there's no question
11 methotrexate is a dramatic, effective drug. And I did
12 look. The mean response of that was 63 percent. I didn't
13 realize that the PASI 75 was 60 percent. It's very
14 difficult to compare one study to another and certainly
15 difficult to compare someone performing a PASI score when
16 no one is looking over their shoulder versus a drug study
17 monitor looking over their shoulder, but methotrexate is a
18 dramatically effective drug and if we could have the kind
19 of effect that we get with methotrexate without some of the
20 side effects, I think that that would be a desirable
21 outcome.

22 But certainly the PASI score -- I think Dr.
23 Stern I can quote as saying PASI is passe or something like
24 that -- is a difficult tool. If somebody is severe and you
25 grade that as a 3 and they're severe all over and then they

1 go to a 1, to mild, all over, the patient may be thrilled,
2 and in fact the perfect example is you'd look at that and
3 say, well, this patient's cleared, and if no one was
4 looking over your shoulder, you might rate that in a trial
5 as 0. Well, if you know that somebody is going to be
6 looking at photographs and there's any psoriasis left, you
7 have to rate it a 1. Well, then you've gone from a 3 to 1.
8 That's only 67 percent improvement in PASI score. You
9 don't get a PASI 75 then.

10 So the PASI is a difficult tool and it is a
11 good tool if it's understood correctly, but a PASI 75 is a
12 very high bar. A PASI 50 is very good response.

13 DR. STERN: Dr. Menter?

14 DR. MENTER: Mr. Chairman, members of the
15 committee, ladies and gentlemen, and I think some patients
16 who are here as well, I think Dr. Stern really said it
17 right and I'm quoting him in his introductory remarks when
18 he said, "The aim of psoriasis therapy obviously is clear
19 or almost clear," and I think all of us would love to get
20 to that stage with the majority of our patients. The
21 second point that he made was "keeps on working."

22 Having been around in the trenches, as Dr.
23 Stern and many of us have been, for the last 30 years
24 dealing with the question of PASI 75 versus PASI 50, I
25 think the gold standard still has to remain PASI 75 because

1 this is where every study has gone. Do we as clinicians
2 and investigators like it? The answer is probably no. Do
3 we do it? Yes, we do. Do we do it in clinical practice
4 outside of studies? Probably most of us don't do it.

5 On the other hand, bearing in mind the New
6 England Journal of Medicine article that Dr. Katz and Dr.
7 Stern alluded to, having a PASI 75 of 60, which we all I
8 think recognize we get with methotrexate and cyclosporine,
9 the big question is, is this achievable with this drug or
10 the other drugs outside of methotrexate or cyclosporine?

11 I think I'm a little more reassured with the
12 PASI 75 data, specifically answering Dr. Drake's question,
13 by the fact that with continued treatment and not abruptly
14 discontinuing this drug and possibly destabilizing a small
15 percentage of patients, that we do get up in 24 weeks in a
16 significant number of patients to a 44 percent PASI 75 with
17 maintenance continuous treatment.

18 The big concern that Dr. Morison mentioned
19 relating to the fact that this drug does cause a small
20 proportion of rebound is, I think, very significant and
21 important. Having had patients as Dr. Lebwohl has had, we
22 notified the company very early on in the clinical studies
23 that this was an issue and hence the transition study was
24 started. It's my firm belief that since that has been
25 done, our ability to ensure, as with methotrexate, that

1 patients do not rebound either by transitioning them to
2 another treatment immediately or even overlapping for a
3 couple of weeks, like we do in clinical practice, has
4 prevented, in my hands and I know in a lot of the other
5 clinical researchers' hands, this potential risk of
6 rebound.

7 Thank you.

8 DR. STERN: Dr. Plott?

9 DR. PLOTT: Well, you answered part of that
10 question, but my question had to do with the risk and
11 benefits of continuous therapy versus intermittent therapy,
12 because your efficacy slide number 24 in comparing that to
13 your efficacy slide number 27 kind of gives you an idea of
14 what the intermittent therapy might be like versus the
15 continuous therapy and the numbers maybe aren't so
16 different. I wonder if you could speak to some of that.

17 DR. JOHNSON: I think as Dr. Kaiser showed you
18 on the slide you referred to, when you treat these
19 patients, our experience in this one particular trial is
20 that when you treated patients who were in active relapse,
21 clearly the response rates were not as impressive as the
22 response rates you saw in the second 12 weeks of continuous
23 therapy.

24 Dr. Kaiser referred to another study that we
25 looked at where we, in fact, allowed patients who had been

1 on previous trials of Raptiva to enter into another study,
2 and if I may show that data. We looked in that study at
3 three groups of patients. So this is a study which was an
4 extension study. It was an open-label study, but it was in
5 patients who had previously received drug, and the sort of
6 rollover period between the previous study and this
7 particular study was anything from 37 days to a number of
8 months.

9 What we saw here was actually not the same
10 result as the study we saw in the actively relapsing
11 patients. So these patients were clearly relatively more
12 stable and the overall response rate that we got is 36
13 versus 69 which is consistent with the data we've shown for
14 the controlled portions of the studies, but when you look
15 at those patients who previously had a greater than 75
16 percent response, you see dramatically higher response
17 rates in that subpopulation and clearly very low response
18 rates in people who were less than 50 in the original
19 study.

20 So this suggested to us that it is the clinical
21 picture in which you reinstitute that retreatment which may
22 affect the outcome.

23 DR. TAN: I have a question on the onset of
24 efficacy. So do you have risk data presented in terms of
25 PASI 50 or PASI 75 instead of the actual mean and the

1 standard deviation percent improvement? Because PASI 50 or
2 PASI 75 is what we're talking about in terms of efficacy.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Perhaps I should refer to Dr.
4 Kaiser who can talk about the statistics of how we analyzed
5 the studies.

6 DR. KAISER: May I have my core slide of the
7 PASI percent improvement over time, the mean percent
8 improvement? It should be in the onset of efficacy
9 portion, yes.

10 So I believe the question was what would be the
11 results if we analyzed the mean percent improvement over
12 time as opposed to dichotomizing the variable into a PASI
13 50 and PASI 75?

14 DR. TAN: No. For example, at week 4, what is
15 the proportion of patients who have achieved PASI 75?

16 DR. KAISER: We do have the PASI response rates
17 broken out over time.

18 DR. BLAUVELT: He doesn't want to see the mean.
19 He wants to see the percent, the absolute.

20 DR. KAISER: The PASI 75 by visit is shown
21 here, and if we perform that same type of statistical
22 analysis, we would see statistical significance at week 6.
23 The same approach with the PASI 50 over time would show
24 statistical significance at week 4.

25 DR. TAN: Do you know roughly what the p value

1 is at week 6?

2 DR. KAISER: At week 6, it's less than .05. I
3 don't know the specific number.

4 DR. STERN: Dr. Ringel. I think we're already
5 over time, so this will be the last question until our
6 break.

7 DR. RINGEL: I'm interested, once again, in the
8 issue of rebound, rebound being to my mind a PASI score
9 that is over what their baseline was when they started the
10 study. So my question is: what percentage of patients
11 after the 12-week washout period have a PASI score that's
12 greater than their baseline?

13 DR. JOHNSON: Yes, I can answer that question
14 for you. So we obviously looked at the change from
15 baseline in the PASI score, and this slide shows you over
16 the 12-week washout period what proportion of patients who
17 had the 25 percent over their original baseline. So it's
18 17.8 percent after 12 weeks of no therapies would have gone
19 back over that PASI score. The placebo group does that
20 during the first half of the trial. During the second half
21 of the trial when we're washing out from Raptiva, the rates
22 are similar in terms of the number of patients who go over
23 25 percent. Sorry. I should quickly rephrase that thing
24 since I got it wrong the first time.

25 So during the washout period, the 143 patients

1 who went through to 12 weeks, 18 percent of them went over
2 25 percent of their original baseline. If you look at a
3 comparable cohort -- so in other words, the people who are
4 randomized to placebo in the first 12 weeks -- 17.8 percent
5 of them go 25 percent over their baseline after a period of
6 no treatment of 12 weeks.

7 Dr. Menter was actually a member of the
8 National Psoriasis Foundation Rebound Committee. So I'd
9 ask him to comment on these data.

10 DR. MENTER: I think your point is very well
11 taken, that over 25 percent overshoot of baseline PASI
12 would be certainly considered rebound by whatever
13 definition you use.

14 I think the critical thing with this drug as
15 with methotrexate and with cyclosporine is that abrupt
16 discontinuation after 12 weeks, as we had to do in a
17 clinical trial, is certainly not the way that we should be
18 using this in clinical practice, and I would strongly urge
19 that should this drug be approved, that we certainly
20 educate our colleagues, as we have tried to do with
21 methotrexate and cyclosporine, not to abruptly discontinue
22 to allow rebound to happen.

23 In the transition phase studies, as I mentioned
24 earlier, this issue of rebound appears to be completely a
25 non-issue as it is with methotrexate and cyclosporine if

1 one tapers and transitions the drug.

2 DR. STERN: Thank you. We'll now take a 20-
3 minute break and resume at 10:30.

4 Thank you.

5 (Recess.)

6 DR. STERN: We'll reopen the session with a
7 presentation from the FDA by Dr. Papadopoulos on their
8 review of efficacy and safety results of this product.

9 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Mr. Chairman, ladies and
10 gentlemen, members of the committee, good morning and
11 welcome to Maryland.

12 On December 27th, 2002, Genentech submitted to
13 the Food and Drug Administration their biologic license
14 application for efalizumab. The proposed indication is for
15 the treatment of adult patients with moderate to severe
16 plaque psoriasis. The proposed dose is 1 milligram per
17 kilogram per week administered subcutaneously and the
18 proposed mode of use is as a long-term continuous
19 treatment.

20 Before reviewing the safety and efficacy data,
21 I would first like to take a moment to describe the
22 demographics and characteristics of psoriasis. Psoriasis
23 affects 1 to 3 percent of the U.S. population. The
24 predisposition to psoriasis is polygenic inheritance with
25 environmental triggers. It affects primarily caucasians

1 and is infrequent in Native Americans, African Americans,
2 and Japanese. Psoriasis is thought to affect men and women
3 equally. The onset is bimodal with one peak in individuals
4 in their late teens and early adulthood and a second peak
5 in individuals later in life.

6 As we have discussed, psoriasis has a bimodal
7 peak. Early onset, before the age of 15, occurs in an
8 estimated 27 percent of patients with psoriasis. When
9 psoriasis occurs in childhood, it has an irregular course
10 and is thought to have more severe disease expression.
11 Early onset is closely linked to HLA-Cw6 positivity and 50
12 percent of patients have first-degree relatives with
13 psoriasis. Therefore, there is a need for clinical trials
14 in therapeutics of anti-psoriatic agents in children.

15 Although psoriasis is usually not life-
16 threatening and the estimated 30 percent of patients with
17 moderate-severe disease, it is associated with significant
18 morbidity. It has also been reported that there is a
19 decrease in quality of life and an increased risk of
20 suicide.

21 Next, let us consider the clinical trials
22 leading to this submission. Let us first begin with what
23 we learned from the phase I and II studies in psoriasis
24 with efalizumab.

25 This table summarizes the phase I and II

1 studies of efalizumab in moderate to severe psoriasis.
2 These studies evaluated relatively short durations of
3 treatment, most were less than 12 weeks, and limited
4 numbers of patients were evaluated.

5 Earlier studies evaluated intravenous mode of
6 administration before the change to the subcutaneous route
7 that was used in the phase III studies. It was from these
8 studies that we learned important safety information. It
9 was determined from single-dose studies that dose-dependent
10 adverse events, including meningismus, headache, nausea,
11 vomiting, fever, chills, myalgia and arthralgia, occurred
12 shortly after intravenous infusion with efalizumab. These
13 adverse events were more common after the first dose and
14 hence they were called the first dose effect. These dose-
15 dependent adverse events led to the development of an
16 initial low tolerization dose of .7 milligram per kilogram
17 subcutaneously and this is followed by the 1 milligram per
18 kilogram weekly subcutaneous dose.

19 Next, let us consider the phase III trials.
20 There were four randomized placebo-controlled phase III
21 trials. This table summarizes the phase III randomized,
22 double-blind, placebo-controlled trials of efalizumab in
23 moderate to severe psoriasis and serves as an overview of
24 the trials that I will talk about. Two doses were compared
25 in studies 2058 and 2059, the 1 milligram and the 2

1 milligram per kilogram dose. As we have heard, the 2
2 milligram per kilogram dose was not found to be superior to
3 the 1 milligram per kilogram dose and was not further
4 studied.

5 Two phase III studies shown here studied
6 exclusively the Genentech-manufactured efalizumab. These
7 were 2390 and 2600. Despite the differences in
8 pharmacokinetics discussed earlier by Dr. Kozlowski, our
9 analyses did not suggest any differences in the safety or
10 efficacy between the Genentech- and the Xoma-manufactured
11 efalizumab. So it is appropriate to consider the data as a
12 whole.

13 We will start by describing the results from
14 2390, the pivotal study confirming the efficacy of the
15 Genentech-manufactured efalizumab. Studies 2058 and 2059
16 had similar study designs and entry criteria and are
17 supportive studies. In addition, we will further discuss
18 retreatment using study 2058 and extended treatment using
19 study 2059.

20 Study 2390 was the first phase III study
21 evaluating exclusively the to-be-marketed efalizumab. It
22 is a double-blind randomized parallel group multi-center
23 trial. The dose evaluated was the 1 milligram per kilogram
24 per week subcutaneous dose administered over 12 weeks. The
25 duration of the trial was 12 weeks, and afterwards,

1 eligible patients could enroll into an open-label extension
2 study 2391 without treatment interruption. Patients were
3 randomized 2 to 1 to receive efalizumab or placebo.
4 Randomization was stratified by baseline PASI and a history
5 of systemic anti-psoriatic therapy.

6 The primary efficacy endpoint was the
7 proportion of patients achieving a 75 percent improvement
8 in PASI at day 84. The principal secondary endpoint was
9 the proportion of patients achieving minimal or clear by
10 the static physician's global assessment. Both the primary
11 and the principal secondary endpoints were similar in the
12 phase III efficacy trials.

13 Eligible patients were adult patients with
14 plaque psoriasis involving at least 10 percent of the body
15 surface area and having a minimum PASI score of 12.
16 Patients with guttate, erythrodermic, and pustular
17 psoriasis at baseline were excluded. Patients were to have
18 chronic psoriasis diagnosed for at least 6 months. In
19 addition, in this study, patients with a clinically
20 significant psoriasis flare at screening were excluded.
21 In the earlier studies 2058 and 2059, patients were, in
22 addition, required to be clinically stable for 3 months
23 prior to screening.

24 556 patients enrolled into this study. 187
25 were randomized to placebo and 369 to efalizumab. The mean

1 age was 45 years. Most of the patients were caucasian, 90
2 percent. The gender distribution included 69 percent men
3 and 31 percent women. The two treatment groups were
4 comparable with regard to baseline demographics.

5 Baseline disease characteristics are shown
6 here. The mean duration of psoriasis was 19 years.
7 Approximately three-quarters of patients had a history of
8 prior systemic therapy for psoriasis or UV phototherapy,
9 including UVB. If we only include patients who did not
10 have UVB only, then 60 percent of patients overall were
11 classified as having a history of systemic therapy.

12 The mean baseline PASI score was 19. The mean
13 percentage of body surface area affected by psoriasis was
14 28. 93 percent of patients were classified as moderate to
15 very severe by the static physician's global assessment.
16 The two treatment groups, as we can see, were comparable
17 with regard to baseline disease severity.

18 Treatment effect, that is, the difference
19 between efalizumab and placebo, by PASI 75 was 22 percent
20 in this study. The treatment effect by the secondary
21 endpoints, including static physician's global assessment,
22 of minimal or clear and PASI 50 supported by the primary
23 endpoint. All differences were statistically significant
24 with a p value of less than .001.

25 The mean absolute improvement in PASI score

1 over the 12-week treatment period is summarized here.
2 Efalizumab is in red and placebo in black. In this study,
3 a separation between the two treatment groups was apparent
4 by 4 weeks of therapy.

5 Treatment effect was present in subgroups
6 defined by gender, age, baseline PASI score, and a history
7 of systemic therapy.

8 The distribution of the percent change in PASI
9 from baseline to the end of treatment is shown here. A
10 positive change here represents improvement. The placebo
11 group is represented in blue and the efalizumab group in
12 red. On the y axis is the number of patients. Due to 2 to
13 1 randomization, there is roughly twice as much red area as
14 there is blue. Overall, though, we can see that there was
15 an overall shift towards improvement in the efalizumab-
16 treated patients as compared to control. In addition from
17 this graph, we can see that a small number of patients in
18 both groups worsened during treatment.

19 Here we see the summary of treatment effect,
20 the difference between efalizumab and placebo and efficacy
21 across the four studies. As we have said, these studies
22 had similar efficacy endpoints, patient populations and
23 dosing regimens. Treatment effect, as measured by PASI 75
24 at the end of the first 12-week treatment period, was
25 reproducible and ranged from 17 to 37 percent for the four

1 studies shown. The secondary endpoints were also
2 supportive of the PASI 75 across the studies.

3 Next, let's consider study 2058 in which
4 retreatment was evaluated in a placebo-controlled fashion.

5 The simplified schema for study 2058 is shown here and
6 although this study has several treatment arms, we are
7 primarily interested in that highlighted here in yellow for
8 this discussion.

9 In study 2058, PASI 75 responders at day 84
10 were observed until relapse. Relapse was defined as a loss
11 of 50 percent of improvement achieved during the first 12
12 weeks of therapy. The observation period was variable but
13 could be as long as 6 months. Upon relapse, patients were
14 re-randomized to efalizumab, shown here, or placebo at one
15 of two doses, 1 milligram per kilogram or 2 milligram per
16 kilogram. These patients are referred to as the RT-A
17 group.

18 The RT-A group consisted of 82 patients who
19 were randomized to retreatment and their disposition is
20 shown here. The first column represents patients who
21 received placebo during the first 12-week treatment period
22 and the second two columns are those patients who received
23 two consecutive 12-week periods of efalizumab. Most of the
24 patients who were re-randomized to receive efalizumab
25 completed retreatment, as we can see here, while fewer than

1 one-third of those who were re-randomized to placebo
2 completed the retreatment period. Most of these patients
3 discontinued due to non-response to retreatment and entered
4 the open-label extension study 2062.

5 The efficacy results at the end of the 12-week
6 retreatment period are shown here. Now, these are
7 expressed as a change from the initial treatment baseline
8 or day 0 of the first 12-week treatment period. Among
9 patients who received retreatment with efalizumab, 31
10 percent of the combined efalizumab group responded at the
11 PASI 75 level at the end of the retreatment period. Also,
12 the majority of patients receiving efalizumab, 67 percent,
13 responded at the PASI 50 level. This is in contrast to
14 patients re-randomized to placebo who had no PASI 75
15 responders to retreatment. Of note, the large amount of
16 missing data is due to the discontinuation due to non-
17 response that we've already discussed.

18 Now, the company has presented retreatment
19 results in stable patients as we have heard. However, we
20 feel that these results should be interpreted with caution
21 as this was an open label study and, in addition, some
22 topical anti-psoriasis medications were allowed in this
23 study.

24 Next, let us consider long-term continuous
25 treatment. Long-term, that is, 6 months or greater,

1 continuous treatment was evaluated in a randomized placebo-
2 controlled fashion in studies 2058 and 2059. Study 2059
3 involved a rigorous assessment of efficacy of extended
4 treatment for responders as well as patients who did not
5 achieve a PASI 75 during the first 12 weeks, and I will
6 present the results of the extended treatment in this
7 study.

8 This is the study schema for 2059. In 2059,
9 patients were randomized at day 84 to extended treatment
10 based upon the determination of their clinical response at
11 the end of the first treatment period. In contrast to
12 2058, PASI 75 responders were not observed off of treatment
13 but they were immediately re-randomized to a continuous
14 extended treatment period with placebo and two doses of
15 efalizumab, 2 milligrams per kilogram on alternative weeks
16 and 2 milligrams per kilogram weekly.

17 Although, like study 2058, the design includes
18 several treatment arms, let me first focus on this
19 treatment arm highlighted in yellow, and I will refer to
20 this as the ET-AR group.

21 There were 40 patients randomized to placebo
22 and 79 to either the 2 milligrams weekly or every-other-
23 week dose during the extended treatment period. The
24 ability of drug versus placebo to maintain a 75 percent
25 improvement in PASI score during the extended treatment

1 period is shown here. Approximately 77 percent of
2 responders to the first treatment period maintained a PASI
3 75 level of response during the second 12 weeks of
4 continuous blinded therapy and this is compared to 20
5 percent of patients who were re-randomized to extended
6 treatment with placebo.

7 The proportion of these patients experiencing
8 relapse, again defined as a loss of 50 percent of the
9 improvement achieved during the first 12 weeks of therapy,
10 is shown here. Of the patients who remained on active
11 treatment, 92 percent did not relapse, whereas the majority
12 of patients who received placebo during the extended
13 treatment period or the withdrawal placebo group, 67
14 percent of those patients experienced relapse.

15 Next, let us consider the outcome in those
16 patients who did not have at least a 50 percent improvement
17 in PASI score, the non-responders, at the end of the first
18 12-week treatment period. This group is highlighted in
19 yellow. These patients were re-randomized to efalizumab at
20 4 milligrams per kilogram per week or placebo. Please note
21 that we have very little safety and efficacy information
22 with the 4 milligram per kilogram per week dose.

23 Among efalizumab-treated patients who were non-
24 responders to the initial 12-week treatment period, an
25 additional 11 percent over placebo achieved a PASI 75

1 response at the end of the 12-week extended treatment
2 period. Again, only the 1 milligram per kilogram per week
3 dose is being considered for licensure and these data do
4 not directly address the ability of the 1 milligram per
5 kilogram dose to capture additional responders who were
6 non-responders during the initial treatment period.

7 The company has also presented to you this
8 morning results on extended treatment, in addition to these
9 results. Again, these were from open-label, uncontrolled
10 studies and therefore we should interpret the results with
11 caution.

12 To summarize, among treatment responders,
13 extended treatment with efalizumab beyond the initial 12
14 weeks maintained PASI 75 in 77 percent of patients versus
15 20 percent of patients who were re-randomized to placebo,
16 and the majority, 67 percent, of responders who were re-
17 randomized to placebo relapsed. In non-responders,
18 treatment with an additional 12 weeks of efalizumab
19 continuously without interruption at the 4 milligram per
20 kilogram per week dose captured an additional 11 percent of
21 PASI 75 responders.

22 Next, let us turn to the integrated summary of
23 safety. The safety database in psoriasis trials included
24 over 2,700 patients exposed to efalizumab. Approximately
25 2,400 were treated weekly for 12 weeks, 939 weekly for 24

1 weeks, and 218 for 1 year. 1,620 patients received
2 efalizumab in the placebo-controlled portion, the first 12
3 weeks, of the four phase III studies.

4 Next, let's turn to the safety results.

5 This slide summarizes deaths in efalizumab-
6 treated patients. There were no deaths in the first 12
7 weeks of placebo-controlled studies. There were 7 deaths
8 in the safety database. 2 occurred during treatment and 5
9 following treatment. The causes included metastatic rectal
10 cancer in 1 patient, cardiac causes in 3 patients, accident
11 in 1, cirrhosis in 1, and in 1 patient, the cause was
12 undetermined. None of these were attributed to efalizumab
13 by the investigator or by the sponsor and none were
14 attributed to infection.

15 Serious infections, that is, those resulting in
16 hospitalization, in the first 12 weeks of the four phase
17 III controlled clinical trials are summarized here. The
18 incidence of serious infections was higher in the
19 efalizumab group, .4 percent, as compared to the placebo
20 group of .1 percent. There were three cases of cellulitis,
21 two cases of gastroenteritis, one case of pneumonia and
22 this patient also became septic, in addition to a second
23 case of pneumonia.

24 The rate of serious infections in the entire
25 safety database adjusted for exposure is summarized here.

1 The incidence rate for serious infections per 100 subject
2 years is 1.6 in the efalizumab group and 1.2 in the placebo
3 group with overlapping 95 percent confidence intervals.

4 Serious infections during the first 12 weeks of
5 the controlled clinical experience included one case of
6 pneumonia, as we have seen in a patient who was a 74-year-
7 old man. This was classified as a severe pneumonia with
8 bilateral pulmonary infiltrates. The pneumonia which
9 occurred 22 days following the fifth dose was preceded by
10 an adverse event of a decrease in absolute neutrophil count
11 from a normal baseline. No follow-up neutrophil counts are
12 available. The patient had received five doses of
13 efalizumab. The dose was held due to urticaria and then
14 again due to the decrease in neutrophil count which was
15 noted 2 weeks following the fifth dose. The event resolved
16 with normal chest x-ray on follow-up.

17 One opportunistic infection was observed in the
18 entire safety database. A 41-year-old woman developed
19 Legionella pneumonia. The patient had an unremarkable
20 medical history with the exception of a history of tobacco
21 use and was on no concomitant medications. She received a
22 12-week treatment period with efalizumab at the 2 milligram
23 per kilogram per week dose and soon after she developed the
24 pneumonia. She was hospitalized and required mechanical
25 ventilation but survived.

1 Malignancies diagnosed during the first 12
2 weeks of placebo-controlled studies are shown here. The
3 number of malignancies diagnosed during this period are
4 very small and this is consistent with the relatively short
5 12-week duration of observation. There was no increase
6 noted, however, in the efalizumab group versus placebo.

7 Malignancies in the entire safety database are
8 summarized here. On the left are malignancies diagnosed in
9 efalizumab-treated patients and on the right are the
10 expected numbers based on external cohorts. The expected
11 incidence derived from the SEER database is age- and sex-
12 adjusted. The unadjusted expected incidence rates were
13 given based upon two other cohorts, external cohorts of
14 moderate to severe psoriasis: the Saskatchewan Health and
15 United Health Care cohort.

16 These comparator populations included adult
17 patients who had a diagnosis of psoriasis between 1995 and
18 2000 and received a prescription for systemic anti-
19 psoriasis therapy or had ultraviolet light therapy. In
20 efalizumab-treated patients, there were 8 solid tumors
21 diagnosed. The number was comparable to the expected,
22 based upon these external cohorts, and the 95 percent
23 confidence intervals overlapped. In addition, one melanoma
24 was diagnosed in the efalizumab-treated patients, and
25 again, it was comparable to what might be expected.

1 Now, 2 patients were diagnosed with
2 lymphoproliferative malignancies in the entire safety
3 database. Both of these patients had tumors which were EBV
4 negative and both occurred in the efalizumab-treated
5 patients. One consisted of nodular sclerosing type
6 Hodgkin's disease in a 37-year-old man. The patient
7 received approximately 5 months of efalizumab and he
8 received a total cumulative dose of 29 milligrams per
9 kilogram.

10 The second patient was a 57-year-old man who
11 was diagnosed with a B cell lymphoma classified as
12 follicular mixed large and small cell non-Hodgkin's
13 lymphoma, stage 1. This patient had received continuous
14 treatment with efalizumab at 1 milligram per kilogram per
15 week for 2 years.

16 Now, to turn just briefly to the experience
17 that we have learned from the renal transplant trial of
18 efalizumab, there are three cases of post-transplantation
19 lymphoproliferative disorder in this trial of 38 renal
20 transplant patients, and all three of the cases occurred in
21 patients who received 2 milligram per kilogram per week for
22 12 weeks. This consisted of 19 patients. One of these
23 resulted in death, judged by the investigator as related to
24 efalizumab, and all of the cases were in patients who were
25 on concomitant triple immunosuppressive therapy.

1 The number of lymphoproliferative malignancies,
2 shown here, which we discussed is two, is higher than that
3 which was expected based upon the SEER database and lower
4 than that derived from the other reference groups. These
5 results were based upon over 2,200 subject years of
6 observation as of the most recent update, and the 95
7 percent confidence intervals, as we can see, are
8 overlapping.

9 In the entire safety database, the number of
10 non-melanoma skin cancers, shown here, 20, was higher than
11 the gender- and age-adjusted incidence from the two
12 external reference groups, the Saskatchewan Health and
13 United Health Care, and the 95 percent confidence intervals
14 were not overlapping. There is no SEER comparison for non-
15 melanoma skin cancer as this database does not collect
16 information on the non-melanoma skin cancer.

17 The comparison to placebo, which I haven't
18 shown here, was limited by the small numbers of non-
19 melanoma skin cancers diagnosed in the placebo group and
20 that was two. These data suggest the possibility of an
21 increased incidence in non-melanoma skin cancer in
22 efalizumab-treated patients. However, the comparator was a
23 non-randomized external cohort. Therefore, we cannot
24 exclude the possibility of ascertainment by us and we
25 cannot draw definitive conclusions from these data.

1 19 patients, consisting of .7 percent of the
2 entire safety database, experienced serious psoriasis
3 flares. 17 of these patients were hospitalized for
4 psoriasis. Serious psoriasis flares occurred during
5 treatment but were more common upon treatment
6 discontinuation.

7 This table summarizes the adverse events of
8 psoriasis, both serious and non-serious, during the first
9 12-week treatment period in placebo-controlled studies. As
10 we can see, there was a higher rate of psoriasis adverse
11 events in the efalizumab group overall as compared to
12 placebo, 3.2 percent versus 1.4 percent. In this
13 comparison, all of the cases of erythroderma and pustular
14 psoriasis occurred in efalizumab-treated patients.

15 In the entire safety database, there were 15
16 cases of arthritis which were classified as serious and
17 accounted for .6 percent of the efalizumab-treated
18 patients, and here again, serious typically means resulting
19 in hospitalization. In one case I noted, there was a
20 patient who had other inflammation-associated findings.
21 For example, peripheral edema, fever and a positive ANA.
22 None of the arthritis serious adverse events occurred
23 during the first 12 weeks of placebo-controlled trials.

24 Overall, arthritis-related adverse events,
25 including all severities, took place in 2.8 percent of

1 efalizumab-treated patients and 2.2 percent in the placebo
2 during the first 12 weeks of the controlled period. The
3 severe arthritis adverse events in the first 12 weeks of
4 the controlled period were .6 percent in the efalizumab
5 group and .3 percent in the placebo group, and none of
6 these severe arthritis events were classified as serious,
7 as we have already said.

8 Also, in the entire safety database, there were
9 other rare but serious inflammation-related, potentially
10 autoimmune-mediated adverse events observed. These
11 included interstitial pneumonitis in 2 patients, a serum
12 sickness-like reaction in 1 patient, transverse myelitis in
13 1 patient, and idiopathic hepatitis in 1 patient.

14 Thrombocytopenia was another unexpected
15 observation. In the entire safety database, 8 patients
16 were identified with platelets of less than 52,000. 2 of
17 the 8 patients had a platelet nadir of less than 10,000. 5
18 of these patients were hospitalized and thus were
19 classified as having serious adverse events. Of the
20 remaining 3 patients, 1 patient was identified
21 retrospectively and was diagnosed with prostate cancer and
22 1 patient had preexisting idiopathic thrombocytopenic
23 purpura.

24 The characteristics of these 8 patients are
25 highlighted here. They ranged in age from 29 to 71 years.

1 They consisted of four men and four women and concomitant
2 medical conditions, as we have said, included preexisting
3 ITP in 1 patient, 2 patients had Grave's disease.

4 Next, I will describe the treatment and
5 outcomes of the 5 patients who had serious adverse events
6 of thrombocytopenia. All 5 of the patients were treated
7 with systemic steroids. Bone marrow biopsies done in 2
8 patients yielded normocellular results. The events
9 included a 41-year-old woman with a platelet nadir of
10 10,000. The patient experienced heavy genitourinary
11 bleeding and was found to be antiplatelet antibody-
12 positive. We have received a preliminary update on her
13 condition, that she now no longer requires prednisone to
14 maintain her platelet counts, that initially she received
15 treatment with prednisone.

16 Another patient was a 73-year-old woman who had
17 a platelet nadir of 3,000. Initially, it was required that
18 her prednisone be increased to control her
19 thrombocytopenia, but subsequently the prednisone dose was
20 able to be decreased. The event is ongoing, and as of a
21 verbal report, the patient was on 5 milligrams per kilogram
22 per day of prednisone. The other patients are reported to
23 have resolved thrombocytopenia.

24 This slide summarizes the common adverse events
25 with efalizumab treatment that were seen in 3 percent or

1 higher in the efalizumab group versus placebo and these
2 included headache, chills, flu syndrome, pain, fever,
3 nausea, and myalgia. These adverse events were observed
4 primarily with the initial doses and became less common
5 thereafter.

6 Next, I'll describe the laboratory changes that
7 have been observed with efalizumab treatment. I will focus
8 on the results seen with the to-be-marketed efalizumab.
9 However, there were no substantial differences observed
10 with the Xoma-manufactured product.

11 The effect of efalizumab on white blood cell
12 counts is summarized here. Mean white blood cell counts
13 increased by 30 to 40 percent from baseline. Mean
14 lymphocyte counts doubled. The mean eosinophil counts
15 increased by 50 percent, and there was a slight increase in
16 neutrophil counts. Again, the significance of these
17 changes is not understood. They may result from
18 demargination from altered trafficking or other mechanisms.

19 In the chemistry panel was observed an increase
20 in the mean alkaline phosphatase in efalizumab-treated
21 patients compared to placebo. The mean change in alkaline
22 phosphatase was just over 5 units in the efalizumab group
23 compared to negligible changes in placebo. The highest
24 observed change was 243 units in a patient who received the
25 1 milligram per kilogram per week dose. There was a

1 suggestion of a dose effect in patients who received the 2
2 milligram per kilogram dose, demonstrating a higher change
3 than those who received the 1 milligram per kilogram dose.

4 In addition to the mean change in alkaline
5 phosphatase, shifts to high post-baseline values in
6 patients with normal or below-normal values were observed
7 in 4 percent of efalizumab patients versus .5 percent in
8 placebo. Both liver and intestinal isoenzymes were shown
9 to be affected, and again the clinical significance of
10 these changes are not understood.

11 This summary represents the proportion of
12 patients with a shift from low or normal baseline to above
13 the upper limit of normal at the end of the 12-week
14 treatment period on one or more liver function tests shown
15 here. The number of subjects with shifts of one or more
16 liver function tests was higher in the efalizumab group
17 compared to placebo. No patients had shifts for four or
18 five of the liver function tests.

19 The effects of efalizumab on markers of
20 inflammation are summarized here. Examination of changes
21 in representative acute phase reactants and complement
22 activation products demonstrated some changes in
23 efalizumab-treated patients. In study 2600, the mean
24 levels of C-reactive protein and fibrinogen increased more
25 in the efalizumab-treated group compared with placebo.

1 Shifts to elevated levels of C-reactive protein and
2 fibrinogen were observed at rates approximately 10 percent
3 higher in patients receiving efalizumab compared to
4 placebo. Adverse events of thrombocytopenia were observed
5 in a small number of patients and appeared to be reactive
6 in etiology. The clinical significance of these changes
7 again are not understood.

8 Changes in C-reactive protein by treatment
9 group are summarized here. Efalizumab-treated patients
10 experienced a mean change in C-reactive protein of .4
11 versus negligible change in placebo. The maximum observed
12 change in an efalizumab-treated patient was 22 as compared
13 with 6.6 in placebo. The clinical significance again is
14 not clear.

15 The results of anti-efalizumab antibody testing
16 is summarized here. 6.3 percent of 1,063 patients who had
17 post-washout samples were tested positive for anti-
18 efalizumab antibodies. The median exposure to efalizumab
19 was 167 days. Of the anti-efalizumab antibody-positive
20 patients, 20 percent achieved a PASI 75 and 53 percent
21 achieved a PASI 50, consistent with the overall response
22 rate.

23 So next, to conclude, treatment response by
24 PASI 75 ranged from 17 to 37 percent, by PASI 50, 36
25 percent to 46 percent, and by static physician's global

1 assessment, the range was 16 to 29 percent. Median time to
2 response in PASI 75 responders was 2 months and the median
3 duration of response was 67 days.

4 With extended treatment beyond the initial 12-
5 were course, PASI 75 was maintained in 77 percent of
6 responders who were re-randomized to efalizumab versus 20
7 percent re-randomized to placebo. Efalizumab shows
8 relatively limited ability to capture PASI 75 response upon
9 relapse. 31 percent responded with retreatment upon
10 relapse. There were no deaths in the controlled portions
11 of the clinical trials and no deaths were linked causally
12 to the use of efalizumab in psoriasis trials.

13 The data on malignancies are summarized here.
14 Solid tumors and melanoma in efalizumab-treated patients
15 were comparable to external cohorts. However, larger
16 numbers of patients followed for longer durations are
17 needed to fully assess this. Lymphoproliferative
18 malignancies were higher than expected based on the SEER
19 database but lower compared to other databases, and the
20 number was 2 in all. Non-melanoma skin cancer was higher
21 than expected, based upon the external cohorts and this
22 could possibly be due to ascertainment bias. Overall, no
23 firm conclusions can be drawn regarding the risk of
24 malignancies with efalizumab.

25 With regard to serious infections, a higher

1 proportion of efalizumab-treated patients during the
2 initial 12-week treatment period of the controlled trials,
3 .4 percent experienced a serious infection versus .1
4 percent of control. In the entire safety database, there
5 was one opportunistic infection, Legionella pneumonia,
6 observed, and there was one serious infection, pneumonia,
7 associated with new onset decrease in absolute neutrophil
8 count.

9 With regard to psoriasis adverse events, there
10 were serious uncommon adverse events of psoriasis which
11 included psoriatic erythroderma and pustular psoriasis, and
12 these resulted in hospitalization in 17 patients.

13 Rare inflammatory or possibly autoimmune
14 adverse events occurred, including transverse myelitis,
15 interstitial pneumonitis, idiopathic hepatitis, and a serum
16 sickness-like reaction. Thrombocytopenia consisting of
17 platelets of less than 52,000 occurred in 8 efalizumab-
18 treated patients and resulted in hospitalization in 5
19 patients.

20 Laboratory changes seen with efalizumab
21 included elevations in total white blood cell counts,
22 lymphocytes, and eosinophils. There was a mean elevation
23 in alkaline phosphatase and a higher rate of shifts to
24 above normal in several liver function tests. In addition,
25 there was an increase in acute phase reactants. All are of

1 unclear clinical significance.

2 Finally, potential areas for further study that
3 will be the topic of our discussion this afternoon include
4 the use of efalizumab as an intermittent versus a long-term
5 continuous treatment, the long-term monitoring of immune
6 function using clinical and laboratory assessments, large-
7 scale long-term studies to assess risk of infection,
8 neoplasms, and other adverse events, and safety and
9 efficacy in children.

10 Thank you for your attention.

11 DR. STERN: Thank you very much. The panel has
12 questions? Lynn?

13 DR. DRAKE: Dr. Papadopoulos, on the non-
14 melanoma skin cancer, did you in any way separate out
15 patients who had had previous light therapy for their
16 disease? Because most of the patients enrolled in the
17 study had had previous therapy of some sort. Were you able
18 to distinguish between patients who had had previous light
19 therapy which might predispose them to developing skin
20 cancer versus those that did not have any previous light
21 therapy?

22 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: No. I don't have a specific
23 analysis distinguishing the two subgroups. The external
24 cohorts which were used as comparison had similar
25 exposures, previous exposures to light therapy and systemic

1 psoriasis treatments.

2 DR. DRAKE: Thank you.

3 DR. BLAUVELT: In the four phase III studies,
4 you talk about the results being similar, but it seems like
5 17 and 37 percent are very different to me. So is the 37
6 percent study the outlier here? What's your opinion on
7 that?

8 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: That's my opinion. That one
9 was the highest one. It seemed to me to be the outlier.

10 DR. MARZELLA: If I may comment, the confidence
11 intervals around those estimates overlapped.

12 DR. KATZ: Dr. Papadopoulos, concerning the
13 thrombocytopenia, the patient with the prostate cancer, was
14 that metastatic?

15 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: That's the same question
16 that I have. I'm interested in knowing what the tumor
17 burden was, whether it involved bone marrow.

18 DR. KATZ: That would be crucial.

19 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I think that should be a
20 question for them.

21 DR. KATZ: Then the other question concerning
22 the same thing. The Grave's -- I speak out of ignorance
23 now because I didn't look that up -- but I wasn't aware
24 that that would be any predisposing to thrombocytopenia.

25 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Well, that was an

1 observation that I had, and I'm not fully aware of the
2 literature with regard to other autoimmune diseases and any
3 possible predisposition towards this type of finding.

4 DR. KATZ: The point being, if the prostatic
5 was not metastatic and there's no good literature on
6 Grave's associated, then those preexisting conditions would
7 be not relevant.

8 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: It may or may not be and
9 that's not really my area of expertise.

10 DR. STERN: Could I just remind everyone to
11 speak into the mike, please?

12 Did you have a comment, Warwick?

13 DR. MORISON: The comment I was going to make
14 is the connection is probably through ITP which is an
15 autoimmune disturbance as is Grave's. So they have
16 increased frequency, I presume.

17 DR. STERN: Dr. Tan?

18 DR. TAN: Yes. I have two questions. At what
19 time points are the lab data collected? At baseline and at
20 12 weeks for the white blood cell counts and lymphocytes?

21 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: The white blood cell counts
22 were collected at baseline, and in most of the studies,
23 they were collected day 56 and at day 84, and in one study,
24 in study 2600, we have data at baseline and day 84. It
25 could possibly have some bearing of the onset of

1 thrombocytopenia observed, most of the cases of
2 thrombocytopenia observed after the 3-month initial
3 treatment period.

4 DR. TAN: The reason I asked for that is other
5 correlative studies were done about the laboratory data
6 versus the clinical endpoints.

7 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I'm not aware of any
8 correlation between the laboratory and clinical endpoints.

9 DR. STERN: Dr. Platt?

10 DR. TAN: Just one more. This is related to
11 the response, the treatment effect. So we have heard that
12 in the four trials, there is not much difference in terms
13 of -- they can be pooled, in one word. So I'm curious.
14 What is the response rate if you pool these four trials
15 together in terms of, for example, like a meta-analysis?
16 What is the true response rate in PASI 75, for example?

17 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I'm not sure I have that
18 information.

19 DR. STERN: Do you mean the cumulative response
20 rate?

21 DR. TAN: If you pool all the data from these
22 four trials together, what is the response rate?

23 DR. STERN: At 12 or 24 weeks?

24 DR. TAN: Both.

25 DR. STERN: I think at 12 weeks, you could pool

1 that and my recollection is that the difference between
2 placebo for three of the trials was right around 18 to 20.

3 In one, it was about 30, and they were about equal size.
4 So it's probably about 23 or 24 percent at 12 weeks.

5 My understanding -- and correct me if I'm wrong
6 but I think it's an important point -- is we have no way of
7 really deciding on the basis of placebo-controlled
8 information what the true at 1 milligram per kilogram
9 response rate is in any trial at 24 weeks because the only
10 one where there was maintenance of placebo control was
11 initially -- I've forgotten whether it was 1 to 2
12 milligrams followed by the 4 milligram dosage, where there
13 was in fact always a comparator group. We have a variety
14 of observational information on longer than 12 weeks but no
15 placebo control data.

16 DR. TAN: So we should know what is the real
17 response rate at 12 weeks?

18 DR. STERN: I'm sorry?

19 DR. TAN: So we should know what is the 12-
20 month response rate in terms of PASI 75?

21 DR. STERN: What is the pooled PASI response
22 rate?

23 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I don't have the specific
24 calculation.

25 DR. TAN: These four studies do vary.

1 DR. WALTON: There is some variation between
2 the studies as has been noted, and although we tend not to
3 rely upon meta-analyses where we can avoid it for a whole
4 variety of reasons, if one conceptually pooled them, then
5 as Dr. Stern noted, you'd wind up with a PASI 75 for the 1
6 milligram dose of somewhere on the order of 23-25 percent.

7 One might think about, if one is doing that, whether the
8 conclusion of 2 milligrams is the same as 1 milligram
9 influences whether you pool that or not. There's lots of
10 different ways to do post hoc pooling and because of that,
11 we tend not to rely on it, but we think that if you did
12 that, you'd obviously wind up with a number that is
13 essentially right in the middle of the four different
14 studies.

15 DR. PLOTT: My question had to do with safety
16 in the case of opportunistic infections and the one in
17 particular with Legionella. There's mention in the
18 briefing book about other cases that were involved there.

19 Can you explain maybe a little bit about that
20 particular case? Because the mechanism of action of the
21 drug gives us concern for opportunistic infections. Was
22 this a case that was among several other cases where there
23 was a documented outbreak or can you tell us a little bit
24 about it?

25 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: My understanding is that

1 there was a cluster of cases of Legionella and there were
2 other patients admitted to the same hospital. Now, again
3 this is a little bit out of my area of expertise, but we
4 would still call this an opportunistic infection because it
5 doesn't really occur normally in patients who are not
6 somehow compromised, either advanced age or some other
7 cause.

8 DR. STERN: Dr. Epps?

9 DR. EPPS: Just a quick question. There was an
10 earlier adverse event with requiring audiology testing.
11 Was that not seen with the Genentech product?

12 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: The bottom line of the
13 audiology results showed that there was no ototoxicity of
14 the drug and that was done in an earlier study. In the
15 Genentech studies, the ones that evaluated the Genentech
16 product, it was not done. It was done in the earlier 2058
17 which was exclusively a Xoma study.

18 DR. EPPS: And what is your opinion on the
19 missing data?

20 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I'm sorry?

21 DR. EPPS: I guess it was about 24 percent in
22 one particular area was missing. Do you remember that
23 part?

24 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Are you referring to the
25 retreatment? Are you referring to one of my slides?

1 DR. EPPS: Yes.

2 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: One moment, please.

3 DR. WEISS: Dr. Epps, was this some of the
4 slides with the retreatment, where there's extensive
5 amounts of missing information, a small data set to begin
6 with and then small amounts of missing data?

7 DR. PLOTT: You're looking at slide number 27,
8 aren't you?

9 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Yes. Thank you. Slide
10 number 27. So this slide shows the missing data which this
11 refers specifically to retreatment, not to the first 12
12 weeks, and patients who initially received efalizumab and
13 then were reclassified as responders after the first 12-
14 week treatment period and then who were re-randomized to
15 placebo or active drug, this shows a subset of that
16 particular subset. What we see is that patients who
17 initially received efalizumab and received placebo in
18 retreatment upon relapse, there was a large amount of
19 missing data, and this was due to treatment discontinuation
20 due to non-response. So as you can imagine, they were
21 relapsing. They got placebo. They did not get better, so
22 they discontinued. So that's what accounts for the large
23 amount of missing data there.

24 DR. STERN: However, when you look at your
25 percentages in the efalizumab column, they add up to well

1 more than 100 because in fact the denominator, which I
2 think is what you used, is well more than 55 patients.
3 It's on the order of the high 60s. So the percentages
4 should absolutely be reduced by about 20 percent in terms
5 of the outcomes.

6 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Are you referring to the
7 PASI?

8 DR. STERN: Right.

9 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: The greater than PASI 50
10 actually includes this group here. So that's exactly
11 right, yes.

12 DR. STERN: Dr. Blauvelt?

13 DR. BLAUVELT: I was curious to see a few
14 serious adverse events to arthritis, but I didn't hear at
15 all today, either from the company or from you, any data on
16 the effects of this drug on concomitant psoriatic arthritis
17 in the study population, whether any of that data was
18 captured or at least symptoms of psoriatic arthritis
19 captured. I just am curious to know if it has any effect
20 on concomitant psoriatic arthritis.

21 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: The adverse events of
22 arthritis included psoriatic arthritis, and several of the
23 patients who had serious adverse events had an inflammatory
24 arthritis. So those were included.

25 DR. BLAUVELT: But there must be a much larger

1 database or at least symptoms of psoriatic arthritis that
2 were captured. Did it have any effect, positive or
3 negative, on arthralgias or symptoms of psoriatic
4 arthritis?

5 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: There were acute adverse
6 events of arthralgias, and actually the drug is being
7 studied now for psoriatic arthritis.

8 DR. MARZELLA: I think that question should be
9 directed to the company, if they would like to address it.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. We didn't formally collect
11 information on efficacy in arthritis in these trials. Our
12 colleagues at Xoma are, in fact, conducting a formal
13 randomized placebo-controlled trial in psoriatic arthritic
14 patients, looking at the outcome of their arthritis. That
15 study is actually fully recruited but not completed as yet.

16 DR. STERN: Dr. Ringel?

17 DR. RINGEL: I apologize for making this a
18 multi-part question, but it all concerns autoantibodies.
19 The first question is in the patients who had
20 thrombocytopenia, one of them did have antiplatelet
21 antibodies. Number one, when you said one did, did that
22 mean that the others did not or were they simply not
23 tested? That's the first part.

24 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: My recollection, to my
25 knowledge, is that only 1 patient was tested and that we

1 don't have full information, and the company would probably
2 want to address this further, but from my knowledge, there
3 was 1 patient who was tested and that patient was positive.

4 DR. STERN: Does the sponsor have any more
5 definitive data on that group?

6 DR. JOHNSON: I'd like to ask Dr. Warkentin to
7 discuss that issue, if it's possible. He has reviewed the
8 cases in some detail.

9 DR. STERN: Could we just have at this point
10 the proportion who were tested and the proportion who were
11 positive?

12 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. Can you supply that answer?
13 I think it's also important to understand the antibody
14 that we're testing for is antiplatelet versus antidrug
15 antibodies.

16 DR. WARKENTIN: My name is Ted Warkentin. I'm
17 a hematologist at McMaster University and I have a clinical
18 and research interest in platelet-antibody interactions,
19 platelet-drug interactions.

20 One patient was tested for antiplatelet
21 antibodies and they were positive. I should point out that
22 the routine test, so-called platelet associated IgG, that's
23 performed in a number of laboratories is actually not a
24 good test for drug-induced thrombocytopenia. That's a
25 common misunderstanding. That's the test the physicians

1 ordered.

2 So part of my role in consulting with the
3 company has been to say and to advise that going forward,
4 if additional cases arise in the future, that there should
5 be a protocol in place to do very specific platelet
6 antibody testing to try to understand better the
7 relationship of that situation.

8 I should also point out that anti-Raptiva
9 antibodies were tested as part of this study, and there was
10 no link between those antibodies and developing any
11 thrombocytopenia. There's no linkage there at all, to just
12 clear that up.

13 DR. STERN: Thank you. Dr. Ringel?

14 DR. RINGEL: That was pretty much the second
15 part of the question. There was one other piece to that in
16 terms of anti-Raptiva antibodies. In one of the tables in
17 the backgrounder that we received, hypersensitivity
18 reactions were more common, 18 percent versus 6.7 percent,
19 in the placebo, and I'm wondering if there were any other
20 clinical correlations between anti-efalizumab antibodies
21 and any clinical findings, either laboratory or
22 symptomatic.

23 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: There is data on that from
24 small numbers of patients that I received, in particular
25 with regard to arthritis adverse events, that possibly

1 suggested, again not statistically significant but a
2 possible suggestion that on patients who were positive for
3 antibody had a higher rate of arthritic adverse events. So
4 we just need to interpret it with caution because it was
5 from a small amount of patients, small numbers.

6 DR. STERN: Any specific data from the company
7 on that question?

8 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you for the opportunity to
9 respond. Yes, we would agree with Dr. Papadopoulos'
10 conclusion.

11 I think one important comment we'd like to make
12 is that the few events that she highlighted in her
13 presentation, the transverse myelitis and those cases, in
14 none of those cases -- my recollection is correct, I think
15 -- did they have antidrug antibodies.

16 DR. STERN: Are there any other questions by
17 the committee?

18 (No response.)

19 DR. STERN: I have one question before the
20 break, which is, as an immunosuppressive drug, could
21 someone please explain to me why we have a doubling of
22 lymphocyte counts and 20 or 25 percent of the people having
23 increases in C-reactive protein? Not being an
24 immunologist, that's a little bit contrary, especially
25 since these were done fairly far out and just demargination

1 would seem to not be a persistent one. Jim, if you have an
2 answer for that, I would really appreciate it because it
3 confused my simple mind.

4 DR. KRUEGER: There was perhaps a little bit of
5 confusion that was placed this morning in the description
6 of LFA-1 on leukocytes, and at least one of the things I
7 want to do is clarify that there is some selectivity here
8 for T cells versus other classes of leukocytes because that
9 goes to your question of why lymphocytosis.

10 You heard that there are in fact three
11 different beta 2 integrins that are widely talked about,
12 LFA-1, MAC-1, and this molecule called the third leukocyte,
13 integrin.

14 Well, it turns out that T cells mainly have
15 LFA-1 on them and about a third or so of T cells have
16 alternative expression or additional expression of this
17 MAC-1. Now, in contrast, macrophages, neutrophils, and B
18 cells have relatively higher and more consistent expression
19 of these other integrins.

20 So the prediction going into this is that if
21 you block LFA-1, the T cell effect is going to predominate
22 and because this is what allows T cells to adhere to
23 inflamed endothelium, you would expect that demargination
24 and possibly some other re trafficking causes would
25 selectively let T cells be increased.

1 adherent cells to endothelium and plaques, and you have to
2 realize that the number of cells that are in plaques are an
3 order of magnitude higher than the number of lymphocytes
4 that are in the circulation, and if you look, say, out at
5 about 8 weeks, you see almost no adherent leukocytes on
6 inflamed endothelium in psoriatic plaques or the resolving
7 plaques versus the baseline where there are many, many
8 adherent cells. So I think demargination counts.

9 The increase in lymphocytes here is mainly in
10 memory cells. That would be the cells that would be
11 trafficking into the inflammatory sites. There is a small
12 increase in naive cells and so there may be some disruption
13 of lymph nodes circulation trafficking going on and that
14 may be cumulative over time, but I think on the most part,
15 we are affecting the trafficking patterns of memory cells
16 which includes their entry into psoriatic lesions.

17 DR. STERN: That's very helpful. Thank you.

18 DR. BLAUVELT: While you're up there, another
19 immunology-related question.

20 DR. KRUEGER: The C-reactive protein for me is
21 one that's a little bit harder, and I think it probably is
22 related to the other end of the molecule, and that is, to
23 the Fc portion of the molecule bridging with monocytes and
24 leading to some release of TNF and IL-6, which has been
25 demonstrated certainly at early phases in treatment, and

1 then to the induction of acute inflammatory protein, such
2 as C-reactive protein, maybe even in hepatocytes, by the
3 small cytokine signal that would be chronically generated
4 with that. But that's speculative. I can't prove it, but
5 I think there's enough in the biology here that would let
6 you get away with postulating an explanation.

7 DR. BLAUVELT: Well, I was going to ask with
8 antibodies bound to lymphocytes, why is it not lymphocyte-
9 depleting? Why isn't that binding complement and depleting
10 the lymphocytes that have bound antibody?

11 DR. KRUEGER: I don't know.

12 DR. JOHNSON: I actually got a question over
13 Dr. Krueger which is not bad.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. JOHNSON: The molecule is actually
16 constructed that the backbone is actually not a complement-
17 fixing antibody.

18 DR. STERN: Do we have a final question before
19 we break for lunch?

20 (No response.)

21 DR. STERN: If not, we'll break for lunch,
22 resume promptly at 1:00. Thank you.

23 (Whereupon, at 12:00 p.m., the committee was
24 recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., this same day.)

25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 (1:01 p.m.)

3 DR. STERN: Good afternoon. We're about to
4 enter the open public meeting, and I am required to read
5 something which I've never read before and the emphasis is
6 the Commissioner of the FDA's, it's not mine.

7 Both the Food and Drug Administration and the
8 public believe in a transparent process for information-
9 gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency
10 at the open public hearing of the advisory committee
11 meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand
12 the context of an individual's presentation.

13 For this reason, the FDA encourages you, the
14 open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your
15 written or oral statement to advise the committee of any
16 financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor,
17 its product, and if known, its direct competitors. For
18 example, this financial information may include the
19 sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other
20 expenses in connection with your attendance at the meeting.

21 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning
22 of your statement to advise the committee if you do not
23 have such financial relationships.

24 If you choose not to address this issue of
25 financial relationships at the beginning of your statement,

1 it will not preclude you from speaking.

2 I guess that's a new regulation.

3 We'll now open the open public speaking and we
4 have a total of five speakers, three of whom signed up well
5 in advance and will be allotted 10 minutes, and two of whom
6 have signed up since the period and will be allotted 5
7 minutes each. Let me read their names and if there's
8 anyone else who would like to come forward, it's not too
9 late since there are a few minutes allotted to the open
10 public session that are available.

11 The people we have on for this afternoon in the
12 order they'll appear are: Ms. Holsinger, Mr. Lemelin, Ms.
13 Pevnick, Mr. Newcomb, and Ms. Harris. Is there anyone else
14 who would like to add their name to the roster?

15 (No response.)

16 DR. STERN: If not, we'll begin with the 10-
17 minute presentation by Ms. Holsinger.

18 DR. HOLSINGER: Thank you for the introduction.

19 Ladies and gentlemen, I'm delighted to be here and I can
20 start with saying that I am paying my travel expenses to
21 this meeting and the National Psoriasis Foundation has paid
22 for the travel expenses of two of our members who are here
23 to speak to you today. So I am delighted and honored to be
24 able to be here.

25 My name is Leslie Holsinger, and I'm the

1 Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the National Psoriasis
2 Foundation, and I'm here today on behalf of the foundation
3 and the community it represents to support approval for
4 Raptiva.

5 Psoriasis has severely impacted my life. I've
6 had psoriasis for 20 years, since I was 18 years old, and I
7 developed psoriatic arthritis when I was 29, and psoriasis
8 is no stranger to my family. My father has psoriasis, his
9 only sibling, my aunt, has psoriasis, and his father, my
10 grandfather, had psoriasis as well. By sharing my story, I
11 hope that the FDA will better understand the urgency felt
12 in the psoriasis community for more treatment options.

13 The National Psoriasis Foundation was
14 established in 1968 by a grassroots network of people with
15 psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis. They were volunteers,
16 both patients and physicians, and the same kinds of people
17 govern the foundation today. The foundation's mission is
18 to improve the quality of life of people who have psoriasis
19 and psoriatic arthritis, and through education and
20 advocacy, we promote awareness and understanding of the
21 disease, ensure access to treatment, and support research
22 that we hope will eventually lead to effective management
23 and ultimately a cure.

24 Financial support for the foundation comes
25 every year from our almost 50,000 individual members and

1 also from nearly 20 biopharmaceutical companies, and this
2 support does include that from Genentech as well as its
3 competitors. However, at the same time, the Psoriasis
4 Foundation is solely responsible for all of our programs'
5 development, content, and delivery.

6 So we are here today on behalf of the patient-
7 driven organization that directly affects half a million
8 people annually by providing advocacy, medical education,
9 support groups, conferences, publications, and a website.
10 We also work on behalf of more than 5 million people in the
11 United States with psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis. So
12 we are their voice as well.

13 We've all seen psoriasis, but I want to
14 emphasize how physically disabling and emotionally
15 disabling the disease can be, that it's not just a cosmetic
16 problem. With this slide and the next one, whether large
17 body surface areas are covered with psoriasis or, as in
18 this slide, smaller surface areas that can be severely
19 impacted, psoriasis can be very painful, debilitating, and
20 is very visible. It's a very serious disease.

21 The foundation's national survey research has
22 shown that 1.5 million adults in the United States suffer
23 from moderate to severe psoriasis, and of those people that
24 are affected with moderate to severe psoriasis, 75 percent
25 of them say that it has a moderate to large impact on their

1 every-day life, 26 percent of them say that it alters their
2 daily activities, and 21 percent of them say it actually
3 stops their daily activities.

4 It causes trouble with sleep in 36 percent of
5 the people with moderate to severe psoriasis, affects
6 clothing choices. It can profoundly impact one's work,
7 family and personal relationships. I know. My psoriasis,
8 which is very visible to everyone who sees me immediately,
9 and is also very painful, keeps me awake at night in pain,
10 dramatically affects my choice of work, how I play, my
11 relationships with other people, and how I care for my
12 family.

13 The Psoriasis Foundation believes that there is
14 a need for more treatment options for people with moderate
15 to severe disease. Why? Because psoriasis is not just a
16 cosmetic disease but rather a lifelong serious disease.
17 Our research has shown that 78 percent of people with
18 moderate to severe psoriasis do not use currently
19 aggressive therapies because of concerns about side effects
20 and effectiveness. So 78 percent of this population of
21 people would categorize themselves as being undertreated,
22 and patients make choices, often difficult choices, about
23 safety, cost, effectiveness, complexity, and usability of
24 various therapies. I can tell you personally finding the
25 right therapy that works for you at various times in your

1 life in a lifelong battle with chronic disease is
2 incredibly challenging. So having choices is really
3 important.

4 On a personal note, most of the therapies that
5 I have used over the years have not worked great, as I
6 would categorize them, or they have worked for a while and
7 then stopped working. I've used methotrexate on and off
8 for 8 years and have found this and other systemic
9 therapies that I have used to have side effects that are
10 very difficult to tolerate.

11 Also, I found treating my disease and planning
12 for a family to be very difficult. Most of the available
13 treatments are currently not compatible with a pregnancy.
14 Starting a family is complex. It not only involves the
15 time pregnant, but in fact involves significant time prior
16 to being pregnant. So it's a very difficult problem for
17 people of my age. Raptiva and other directed therapies
18 like it may offer more hope and are very welcome as needed
19 options for women and men during these years of starting
20 their families where options are sorely lacking.

21 The Psoriasis Foundation believes that new
22 therapies, like Raptiva, may offer new hope and options for
23 physicians and patients. It has the potential to control
24 psoriasis and improve quality of life, and importantly, it
25 may be a fit for individual patients better than some

1 existing therapies.

2 So, in summary, moderate to severe psoriasis
3 can dramatically affect the quality of one's life which
4 you'll hear more about from our next two speakers. People
5 with psoriasis need and deserve more therapy options and
6 access to new therapies like Raptiva is important and
7 desirable.

8 So let me introduce the next two speakers.
9 Mark and Robin are both members of the National Psoriasis
10 Foundation who have actually used Raptiva, and they're here
11 because they want to share their stories about Raptiva and
12 what a difference it has made for them.

13 On a final personal note, with three
14 generations in my family affected by psoriasis, I know that
15 my son Jeremy, who is 22 months old, he has a good chance
16 of developing psoriasis. I'm here today because I want
17 Jeremy and his generation to have choices for the future.

18 Thank you for the opportunity to speak with
19 you.

20 MR. LEMELIN: Good afternoon. My name is Mark
21 Lemelin. I should probably also state that other than the
22 connection through the NPF, I do not have any financial
23 ties to any other form of this presentation.

24 I want to thank you for giving me the
25 opportunity today to come and speak to you about my

1 experiences with various treatments and why it is that I am
2 so enthusiastically in support of Raptiva.

3 In March of 1977, I was 19 years old, when some
4 mysterious red patches first appeared on my scalp. I went
5 to a dermatologist and was diagnosed with psoriasis. Now
6 26 years later, I've come to learn and understand a great
7 deal about this disease and the emotional and physical toll
8 that it exacts.

9 Within 18 months of that initial diagnosis, my
10 psoriasis had spread throughout the entire body. As my
11 condition spread, the discomfort associated with it grew
12 steadily more severe.

13 The emotional costs of the disease began to
14 appear at this time as well. Early on, I made a decision
15 that I was not going to let psoriasis control my lifestyle
16 or my social or recreational habits. Of course, there were
17 some adjustments that had to be made. It's simply not
18 possible to be totally unaffected emotionally by such a
19 disorder. I even had to plan my very day around treating
20 of my skin.

21 Swimming, which had been a favorite pastime of
22 mine, proved to be very irritating to my skin, so I very
23 rarely got the opportunity to swim. Socially, I decided
24 that there was really very little that I could do about
25 other people's perceptions of me or my condition. The

1 important thing to me was to not think of myself as a
2 victim and not to portray that image to others.

3 I also discovered that there are a number of
4 environmental factors that can play a role in the
5 progression of the disease. Factors such as diet, stress,
6 and climate can all have harmful or even beneficial
7 results. For instance, there are certain times of the year
8 that I can expect a flare-up to occur simply because of the
9 seasonal changes.

10 As for stress, my own personal experience is
11 that there is not a direct link between a high stress level
12 and a worsening of my psoriasis. In fact, personally, I
13 tend to see the link between the two as being the opposite
14 of what the conventional wisdom would have you think of it.

15 In other words, to me, psoriasis itself causes stress.
16 The burden of living with an unstable chronic condition is
17 stressful in and of itself. Additionally, when I'm not in
18 remission, there is never a single waking moment that my
19 sensory system is not completely overloaded with itching,
20 burning, stinging pain from literally hundreds of sources
21 all at the very same time.

22 As much as one can try to function normally,
23 there are times where there is really very little emotional
24 energy left over to deal with just the regular normal
25 demands of life. Knowing that I'm not always able to

1 function fully and be there to provide what I should causes
2 additional stress and loss of self-esteem. So in a very
3 real sense, psoriasis has affected my entire family, my
4 business, and my social network.

5 As the condition worsened, medical treatments
6 grew to include corticosteroids, ranging in strength from
7 mild to super-potent, Dovonex, Protopic, anthralin, urea,
8 salicylic acid, coal tar, PUVA, UVB, oral prednisone,
9 hydrocortisone injections, retinoids, and methotrexate.
10 Non-prescription choices included an array of lotions,
11 moisturizers, shampoos, and supplements.

12 While each therapy has had varying levels of
13 success and different side effects, there are some
14 generalities that can be made.

15 First, no one therapy works the same each time
16 it's tried. A treatment that has been very successful in
17 the past may not work as well the second time around.

18 Second, compliance can be a very real concern.
19 Many treatments require two or even three doses a day to
20 be most effective. That can be extremely difficult to do,
21 especially when a topical treatment may take an hour or
22 longer to complete.

23 Third, each one has its own form of side
24 effects, ranging from mild nausea and dryness to more
25 serious side effects, such as elevated blood pressure and

1 impaired liver function. I had to be taken off of
2 retinoids due to a sudden and significant elevation in my
3 cholesterol levels, for instance. Those of us who are of
4 childbearing age have some very real concerns, as was
5 mentioned earlier, with a number of treatments.

6 Fourth, every treatment that I've ever tried
7 has eventually lost its effectiveness. Over time, the body
8 seems to build up defenses against that particular
9 treatment. So as a result, rotating therapies is necessary
10 to stay a step ahead of the body's defense system.

11 Lastly and probably most significantly, no
12 treatment has ever totally cleared my psoriasis, and so
13 it's against that background that my search for a safe,
14 effective, long-term option continued.

15 I received a very timely notice in the mail
16 from the National Psoriasis Foundation about a study in my
17 area. I had just completed topical and UVB treatments and
18 my skin was not responding to either one. My psoriasis was
19 about as bad as it had ever been, and the overall
20 discomfort level had reached extreme levels. Clearly, I
21 needed some sort of a systemic treatment, but I was
22 reluctant to go back to either retinoids or methotrexate
23 because of their long-term effects. I considered talking
24 to my doctor about cyclosporine, but I was concerned with
25 some of what I had read about it. I called to get more

1 information on this study. So after reading the
2 information on the drug, I made the decision to proceed.

3 Compared with every other treatment that I have
4 tried, nothing has been easier or more convenient to
5 administer. I meet with the research nurse every month and
6 with the study doctor once every three months. At each
7 meeting, objective measurements are made. In addition,
8 subjective information is gathered to measure the changes
9 in my personal comfort.

10 Now, while the initial results, after the
11 initial 12-week phase, showed that I would have been
12 considered a non-responder, in other words, having less
13 than a 50 percent PASI score improvement, the current
14 objective scientific data shows an improvement of over 90
15 percent. My own personal subjective sense is that the
16 improvement is even far greater.

17 At the beginning of the study, psoriasis
18 covered 45 to 50 percent of my total skin area. Currently,
19 it covers a total of less than 1 percent. There's no
20 indication that my clearing has reached a plateau and I
21 continue to see and feel improvements. Tolerance of the
22 drug has been excellent. I may be a bit more likely to
23 catch common bugs that run through the house and the office
24 than I was before, but I would say that that just simply
25 makes my immunity system more normal.

1 The positive impact on my lifestyle cannot be
2 overstated. I've gained one to two hours of personal time
3 every single day, time that I used to spend treating and
4 moisturizing my skin. Now I have more personal time with
5 my wife and six children. The quality of that time has
6 also been enhanced. Freed from the stress and the
7 discomfort of my condition, I am now more fully involved
8 and fully engaged in everything I do.

9 So, to summarize my experience with Raptiva, no
10 other treatment has matched the improvement in my
11 psoriasis. No other treatment has had as positive an
12 effect on my personal comfort and my emotional well-being.

13 No other treatment has provided so low a level of negative
14 side effects. No other treatment comes close to making
15 full compliance in administering the drug so easy, and no
16 other treatment offers as long of a potential remission
17 period.

18 Certainly ongoing research is needed to ensure
19 safety of the long-term use of Raptiva. However, the more
20 safe and effective choices there are, the better the
21 prospects for long-term results. Those of us who are
22 affected by this chronic disorder hope that you will
23 recommend the drug's approval, thus providing us with one
24 more quality option.

25 Thank you.

1 MS. PEVNICK: I was going to start off by
2 taking off my jacket to show you that I'm so comfortable
3 about my skin right now, but it's too cold.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MS. PEVNICK: But I do notice that as you look
6 around, there's so many people with dark-colored clothes
7 and it's no big deal, but for me to be able to wear a black
8 jacket is a very monumental event because for over 20-plus
9 years, my wardrobe consisted mostly of white colors.

10 First of all, I'd like to thank Dr. Stern for
11 inviting me to speak to you today. I'd also like to thank
12 the National Psoriasis Foundation for bringing me here.

13 My name is Robin Pevnick and I'm from St.
14 Louis, Missouri, and I've been affected with this horrible
15 disease for about 28 years and my success with the miracle
16 drug now known as Raptiva.

17 I first noticed I had psoriasis at the
18 formidable age of 16. Having a dad with the disease, I was
19 well aware of the horrible effects that psoriasis had on me
20 and my father. I remember constantly wiping flakes off my
21 shirts, looking around to see if anybody noticed that they
22 were there. As a teenager, shopping is a big part of your
23 life, but for me, it was terrifying. I would go with my
24 friends and wouldn't even go in the dressing room with them
25 because I didn't want them to see the flakes falling onto

1 the floor.

2 Bathing suits were the worst item to buy
3 because I had to look for bathing suits with shorts or with
4 the highest back with the least amount of skin showing, and
5 when I went to the pool, which wasn't often, I'd wear a
6 cover-up and I'd only take it off right before I'd get in
7 the water and then I'd only be in the water from head up
8 because I didn't want anybody to see my skin

9 Getting up from chairs and beds and walking all
10 left behind flakes which would be constant reminders of
11 where I'd been.

12 I believe I went into teaching partly because
13 children don't usually judge you the way adults do. I
14 could respond to a child, oh, it's just poison ivy, but if
15 I told an adult that, they would question that and look at
16 me like I was some sort of freak of nature or something
17 similarly bad. I also grew up very uncomfortable about my
18 body in general and therefore this created a problem when I
19 started dating. I didn't want to tell boyfriends or
20 anybody that I had the disease or I wouldn't show them my
21 body. Even when I eventually got married, I dressed in the
22 dark. I wouldn't even show him and he made me feel so
23 comfortable, but this disease makes you feel such a low
24 self-esteem. It was a very major part of my life.

25 My mom took me to see a lot of doctors, growing

1 up, to try to help me. She knew how bad this disease made
2 me feel about myself and how much it lowered my self-
3 esteem. My dad felt even worse because he felt it was his
4 fault. The visits to these doctors proved very
5 unsuccessful and humiliating. I felt like I was a guinea
6 pig on display for the physicians who would bring in other
7 physicians to the office to look at my body.

8 I know I've been on every topical medicine out
9 there. The doctors then tried putting me in the hospital
10 for tar and light treatments. The greasy tar was smelly
11 and it ruined any clothes that it came in contact with, not
12 to mention it was ineffective. I then did PUVA treatments
13 which caused my body to break out in freckles which I still
14 have today. It was also inconvenient to work in these
15 treatments three times a week and have a job. My husband
16 decided to put a light treatment box, ultraviolet light box
17 in my house. The results were minimal and the burning
18 hurtful.

19 One doctor decided to put me on methotrexate.
20 I was nervous about the side effects and the long-term
21 effects of liver damage. I was also too afraid to stay on
22 it for more than three months and I didn't see much
23 improvement.

24 Frustrating years and years passed and the only
25 treatments I found were pounds and pounds of ointments. I

1 stopped going to doctors because I felt like nothing was
2 helping.

3 One day, my best friend called me and told me
4 about a study she heard on the radio for patients with
5 severe psoriasis. Not believing anything would help, I
6 didn't even want to go to the doctor's office. My friend
7 told me it was a pain study and that I'd have nothing to
8 lose. And I had never heard of Dr. Leonardi before and I
9 was extremely reluctant. However, I was curious.

10 After going to his office and seeing all the
11 forms and the risks that could be involved, I went home
12 thinking there's no way I'm going to try this study. The
13 office called me back and convinced me to discuss it
14 further, saying I would be a perfect candidate. They told
15 me how I'd be monitored so closely that they would catch
16 any signs of significant effects. This drug is now known
17 as Raptiva. They told me it was a once-a-week injection
18 which was very easy for me. I honestly tried this drug
19 thinking I wouldn't get any results because nothing ever
20 did.

21 After two short weeks, my skin started
22 responding incredibly. My psoriasis was disappearing
23 before my very eyes. I can truly say it was a miracle
24 drug. Aside from a couple of headaches at the beginning,
25 it was extremely easy. Sorry. I'm a very emotional

1 person.

2 After 12 weeks, I finished the study and I was
3 completely, completely cleared. The first time in 28
4 years. There was not even a residue of where my psoriasis
5 was and I felt beautiful. My daughter was having a bat
6 mitzvah and I didn't have to buy a long-sleeved dress to
7 wear at the bat mitzvah at the end of April. I could wear
8 a sleeveless dress and feel beautiful and very comfortable.

9 Even after I completed the study, my skin
10 stayed clear for well over two months and I was so happy.
11 The psoriasis began coming back and I was able to get on
12 another study. This time, there was no hesitation on my
13 part to get back on it. My only disappointment was I had
14 to stop this drug when the trial was over. I couldn't
15 believe I was not able to continue a drug that was a
16 miracle-worker for me. Dr. Leonardi told me it needed to
17 be FDA-approved and then I could get back on the drug.

18 At its worst, what did my body look like at its
19 worst? It was painful to even walk. Clothes on my body
20 hurt. My skin was a bright red mass of cracks, bleeding
21 and flakes. I would take daily oatmeal baths for some
22 relief and I would then cautiously put on the ointment and
23 lotion on my body to try to soothe the area. Even the
24 applications of these treatments were painful to me. You
25 want to wear short sleeves for comfort because clothes hurt

1 you so bad, but you don't want other people to see your red
2 scales all over your body and ask you questions. I
3 wouldn't want anybody to feel that kind of pain.

4 That's me. We lost it. So that was probably
5 good.

6 Now you can understand why I felt it was very
7 important to come here today. There's a terrific need for
8 new therapies that make sense. I am a mother of two. When
9 I was pregnant, I had nightmares that my child would be
10 born covered with psoriasis. I wouldn't even ask my doctor
11 if that could be possible because I was afraid of his
12 response. It was a long nine months.

13 Because my dad has the disease, I am fearful my
14 children will. Knowing that there are drugs such as
15 Raptiva out there, I am to some degree at ease. I don't
16 want my children to suffer the anguish, the bleeding, and
17 suffering that I've had all these years. I urge you for
18 all psoriasis patients around the world to make this
19 treatment available.

20 Thank you.

21 (Applause.)

22 DR. STERN: Our next presenter is Mr. Lyle
23 Newcomb who has been allotted 5 minutes.

24 MR. NEWCOMB: Thank you. I'd like to thank
25 Malia Tee from Bass and Howes for inviting me to come. I

1 was able to catch a red-eye last night and get in here this
2 morning. I am very happy that I'm able to talk to you
3 folks this morning about psoriasis.

4 I have been a sufferer of psoriasis since my
5 mid-20s. I am in my 60s.

6 Psoriasis is a debilitating disease. My heart
7 goes out to these folks. I sit back there wanting to shed
8 tears watching and listening to what they had to say. I've
9 gone through the same things for years. There were no
10 drugs out there that would take effect. I've tried the tar
11 baths. I've tried all the ointments. I've tried the
12 foams. I've tried everything.

13 Like the first gentleman, I'm a very strong-
14 minded man and I thought, I'm going to beat this. I'm not
15 going to let psoriasis affect me and change how I do or
16 conduct my life. That did not take place. Over the years,
17 I withdrew. I started wearing long-sleeved shirts. I no
18 longer wore shorts in public. I was ashamed of the scales
19 and stuff that were on my legs that were scratching and
20 bleeding all the time, on my elbows itching, on my sides,
21 on my knees, on my head, on my face. I can only tell you
22 and echo all the things that have been said here today.

23 1997, I read an article in the newspaper that
24 said come to the Oregon Research Center in Beaverton,
25 Oregon. Dr. Miller, Dr. Mathison were the doctors, and

1 they were giving out and testing different drugs for
2 psoriasis. I tried for four years, through all the
3 different drugs that they had with no success. I still had
4 psoriasis. It was getting to the point I didn't think
5 there was ever going to be anything that would work for me.

6 Dr. Miller came to me and says, I have this new
7 drug. He did not give me a name of it. He says, I have
8 this new drug. It's going to be a shot that we'll be
9 giving you. I'd like you to try it. He says, you will not
10 be on anything except the real drug. We'll try it for
11 three months and then, if it works, we'll go to a
12 maintenance dose.

13 That happened in March of 2001. Just like the
14 young lady Robin, within a month's time, my 30 percent of
15 the body that was covered with psoriasis was clean. I had
16 no psoriasis. Less than a month and a half. Within a
17 month and a half.

18 I'm fortunate. I am still on the study. That
19 study, to my knowledge, will end in March of this coming
20 year. I will have finished three years with it. I'm here
21 to tell you I need this drug. There is no cure for
22 psoriasis at this time. This is the only thing, and to
23 steal a line from the National Psoriasis Foundation, it
24 works for me, it works for these folks. I know it's going
25 to work for other people out there. They need this, so

1 that we can lead normal lives.

2 To let you know how important this is, in 1993,
3 I was diagnosed with diabetes. I am the type II and I
4 control it as best as I can, but you know that diabetes
5 people don't heal well, and it takes longer for them, if
6 they're cut or if they get some kind of a bruise, to regain
7 that without being ill. Raptiva has not given me any ill
8 side effects whatsoever, and I heal faster than I did
9 prior.

10 I want to thank the makers of the Raptiva for
11 doing that. I call myself, because everybody knows that
12 psoriasis is an unsightly and ugly sight, I call myself
13 ugly-free now.

14 Thank you.

15 (Applause.)

16 MS. PROTHRO-HARRIS: Good afternoon. My name
17 is Kadesta Prothro-Harris. I thank the committee for
18 allowing me to speak. I was not assisted by Genentech at
19 all. Bass is the company that has helped me to get here
20 because I did need assistance. I'm 49 years old. I'm
21 married. I've been married for six years, the second time,
22 and I have four biological children, five stepchildren and
23 a brand-new adopted daughter.

24 My children think it's significant for me. I
25 developed psoriasis in 1991 at 37 years old. At that time,

1 before actually seeing the psoriasis, having another child
2 was very important to me. I had a tubal ligation, so for
3 me it was going to be in vitro or something else major like
4 that. With psoriasis, it took over my life. So at that
5 point, I put off trying to get pregnant. Then I ended up
6 getting remarried later on.

7 I had topical creams, prednisone. I had
8 antibiotics, Benadryl, Valium. They did that because I had
9 a major outbreak and a reaction, so the Benadryl and the
10 Valium was to slow everything down. I went into UVB.

11 Actually for me, it took 18 months to almost 2
12 years before they actually diagnosed it as psoriasis. I
13 was in an HMO. I was being treated by a general
14 practitioner. So that was the treatment that I was
15 receiving.

16 After about 18 months, when I reached the point
17 that the plaque covered so much of my body and became
18 infected, they then sent me to a dermatologist who
19 diagnosed it with biopsy and started me on UVB. UVB was
20 successful two times where I was able to clear up. Then
21 after stopping, the plaque came back. I would clear up
22 again.

23 The decision was to put me on methotrexate.
24 For me, that was a major decision because still in the back
25 of my mind, I'm going to have another child, and because

1 nothing else at that time was working, I did go ahead and
2 go onto the methotrexate. For me, my female trouble
3 happened that I started having 20-day cycles and became
4 anemic while on methotrexate. The only thing they could
5 attribute it to is something in there was reacting with me.

6 So they took me off. I am still anemic. That didn't
7 change. So methotrexate is not an option for me in the
8 future. Went back onto UVB because there was nothing else.

9 We didn't want to risk anything else, so UVB was all that
10 there was. That just simply didn't work for me.

11 I was able to go onto Raptiva. I, like the
12 other people who presented today, the first week, all of
13 the itching, all of the burning, all of the pain went away.

14 It changed my life because then I could sleep all night.
15 It was wonderful. My attitude got better. My children
16 decided that I was probably the meanest person in the world
17 for a very, very long time because you are uncomfortable.
18 When you don't sleep, all of the things going on, things
19 change.

20 My youngest son is 16, and I developed
21 psoriasis when he was 4. Being on Raptiva when he saw me
22 change, the pain go away for the first time in his
23 recognition or recollection, I became pleasant on a
24 consistent basis. So now that I've been off of it and I
25 have started the plaque coming back and the attitude is

1 changing a little bit, he has begged me to please go back
2 on it, and I beg you to find a way, please, to make this
3 happen for us.

4 I did go off in 2002, in March. I did remain
5 plaque-free for 5 months. Plaque started coming back. I
6 was able to use topicals and I responded there with
7 topicals, up until January of this year. For me, stress
8 has a lot to do with my psoriasis, and we got word that we
9 were going to be able to adopt a newborn and with the
10 stress of that, it started coming back, and so I definitely
11 need Raptiva in my life.

12 Also for me -- I didn't hear this reflected
13 with anyone else -- I was not able to work. I was a
14 dispatcher for the Vallejo Police Department, and one of
15 the things that happened in being on the medication and
16 having the itching and things like that that I was going
17 through, I was taking Atarax which impairs your judgment
18 and you cannot be a 911 dispatcher with impaired judgment.

19 You run the risk of the city as well as yourself
20 personally being sued. Because we couldn't control my
21 medication or control what was going on in my life any
22 other way, I was put on disability. At that time, I was a
23 single parent with four children and literally changed my
24 life, how I could live, what I could afford to do. I had
25 the support of my family, so we were able to survive, and I

1 appreciate that.

2 But if I would have had Raptiva in my life at
3 that time, I would probably still be working and had a
4 sizeable retirement because the job was a good job. It was
5 an excellent job. I would have liked to have stayed there,
6 but I didn't have an option, and I would like to see for
7 other people for them to have the option, and especially
8 for childbearing people, I would love to see them have the
9 option of going on a medication that clears out of your
10 system when you stop taking it after a short period of time
11 comparatively to what happened with methotrexate where we
12 waited two to three years, and they have an opportunity
13 before it's too late. I'm 49. My chances are basically
14 over. But at 42 years old, when I went on methotrexate, if
15 I had gone on Raptiva, I would have had a little more time.

16 But fortunately adoption is available and I was fortunate
17 enough to have a little girl because of that.

18 So I do thank you and I again from my son
19 Richard at 16, myself, my family, we ask you to please,
20 please approve this medication. Thank you.

21 (Applause.)

22 DR. STERN: If there are no further speakers to
23 come forward, we'll conclude the open public portion of
24 this meeting and go on to general discussion.

25 For the rest of the afternoon, we will have two

1 tasks. One is for general issues and concerns and then, as
2 you all know, there are, shall we say, a quite
3 comprehensive and lengthy list of questions put to the
4 committee by the FDA which, beginning no later than 3
5 o'clock, and if the general questions end before, whenever
6 that is, we will use the rest of the afternoon to go
7 through those questions.

8 I would ask the committee members to sort of
9 review those questions, and if they have questions that are
10 particularly pertinent to the individual questions put
11 forward by the FDA, it might be most efficient to raise
12 those at the time we're discussing the FDA questions, and
13 so for the next moments up to an hour and 20 minutes, we'd
14 like to talk about general conceptual issues that are
15 really not covered in the FDA questions.

16 Lynn?

17 DR. DRAKE: Dr. Stern, thanks. This has
18 nothing to do with what you just said. I just wanted to
19 take a moment to thank all the volunteers who came forward
20 with their personal stories. I think it takes a great deal
21 of courage to come up and talk about your life and show
22 pictures of yourself and talk about your babies. I just
23 want to thank you because I think it helps keep what we're
24 doing in perspective, and so I want to compliment you on
25 your courage and again thank you for coming forward.

1 DR. KATZ: I just wasn't familiar with Bass,
2 and two of the presenters said that they came through Bass
3 and not Genentech. What is Bass? I'm not familiar with
4 that. Is there some connection between that and -- what is
5 that company? Is that a drug company?

6 MS. PROTHRO-HARRIS: It's Bass and Howes and
7 they're an advocacy for patients organization.

8 DR. KATZ: It's a patient advocacy?

9 MS. PROTHRO-HARRIS: Yes.

10 DR. KATZ: And is that supported by drug
11 companies or where does it get its support? I mean some of
12 us are not familiar with this company that is sponsoring
13 some of the speakers. Does anybody know? Is it patient
14 advocacy? Is it a national company? Does anybody know
15 anything about this? I mean, we're told Psoriasis
16 Foundation has support from the drug companies, but I want
17 to know what that company is.

18 MR. NEWCOMB: I can't tell you whether or not
19 they do. Malia Tee of Bass and Howes called me up and
20 asked me if I would like to go talk to the National
21 Psoriasis Foundation and see whether I could make
22 arrangements to come and be here today. Unfortunately, my
23 schedule didn't work with their schedule and they had some
24 other things.

25 DR. KATZ: No. I just want to know what the

1 company is.

2 MR. NEWCOMB: I don't know, sir. She just
3 called me up and invited me.

4 DR. KATZ: Who supports the company?

5 DR. STERN: I've been informed by the executive
6 secretary that it's in the record who the support was, and
7 unless the sponsor would like to tell us from their end if
8 they have any relationship, it's really a moot point and
9 that's completely up to the sponsor and it's just in the
10 record.

11 DR. KATZ: Well, it's not a moot point because
12 each one of us around the table has to declare conflict of
13 interest, and if any speaker from the floor bears some
14 conflict of interest, we should know.

15 MS. STUTTS: Hi. My name is Mary Stutts, and
16 I'm the head of Corporate Relations at Genentech, and Bass
17 and Howes is a patient advocacy organization and they do
18 receive funding from different drug companies, including
19 Genentech.

20 DR. KATZ: Thank you.

21 DR. STERN: General questions? Yes?

22 MS. KNUDSON: Dr. Stern, I would like to know
23 whether there's been any profile that's emerged to
24 determine which patients might be responders and which
25 might not.

1 DR. STERN: What a wonderful question. I think
2 probably that's really a question directed to the company;
3 that is, based on your studies, can you tell us who's most
4 likely to respond?

5 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. Certainly we try to look at
6 that in the studies, and first of all, I think it's
7 important to note that there are no biological markers that
8 we can detect at this stage which predict response. The
9 response that we see in terms of biological markers, if you
10 give people this drug, you block CD11a, there's a
11 disconnect between those who will respond and those who do
12 not respond.

13 We did analyses based on the subgroup analyses
14 of categories of patients at baseline and looked very
15 carefully at that. So if you could show me that slide,
16 please.

17 So if we take this slide and what this slide
18 represents is a slightly different way of showing the data,
19 but basically what we're showing here is the treatment
20 effect in the pivotal study 2390, and so instead of seeing
21 the 27-percent effect here, what you're seeing is the
22 treatment effect which is the active drug minus the placebo
23 drug shown as a point estimate with confidence intervals
24 around it. This is an aggregate analysis of all the
25 studies. So this is about 27 percent minus 4 which is 23

1 percent.

2 If you look at baseline characteristics, such
3 as the baseline PASI score, previous exposure to systemic
4 therapies or duration of psoriasis, there are really no
5 indicators of a particular group of patients that are able
6 to respond. So having shown you that data, I'm afraid the
7 answer to the question is no, there's no particular profile
8 clinically of a patient who is more likely to respond to
9 this drug than anybody else.

10 DR. STERN: I believe the FDA addressed those
11 points as well and certainly all the data from the
12 clinician's perspective unfortunately does not direct us
13 within the groups to who is more likely than others to
14 respond.

15 DR. WALTON: Yes. Within the patients studied.

16 DR. STERN: Within the patient population
17 studied.

18 DR. WALTON: We were not able to identify any
19 particular factors that would distinguish.

20 DR. STERN: Dr. Morison?

21 DR. MORISON: Yes. I had a question which I
22 guess I'm directing towards the company, and that is, I
23 have no experience of testing quality of life in a routine
24 fashion, only a lot of experience in seeing patients with
25 psoriasis, and I was rather astonished that the mean

1 quality of life score was 11.

2 Then I looked up how you assessed the score
3 which is a series of 10 questions, and that means that the
4 mean quality of life score was a little bit disturbed for
5 each of the 10 questions which sort of astonished me in a
6 group of patients who are classified as moderate to severe
7 psoriasis. I was wondering whether someone who's got
8 experience in measuring quality of life was also surprised
9 with that.

10 DR. JOHNSON: To respond to Dr. Morison's
11 question, I think that I personally don't have a huge
12 amount of experience testing quality of life in patients,
13 but the instrument that we've used has been well validated
14 and looked at with other interventions, and the changes
15 that you see are pretty much across the board. So in the
16 slide that Dr. Kaiser showed you in the core presentation,
17 I think that was the point that he was trying to get
18 across, that if you look at patients with changes in each
19 domain, you see a large proportion of the people who are
20 treated compared to their baseline score have dramatic
21 responses. So this is significant changes from a lot or
22 very much to very minimal changes at this stage.

23 I can also show you an alternate slide which
24 looks across all of the patients at the proportion of
25 patients in each group who had a 2-point change, a 10-point

1 change, and so like that, if that would be helpful.

2 DR. MORISON: Probably I'm not expressing
3 myself very well. What surprised me is here we've got a
4 group of patients who are being labeled as moderate to
5 severe psoriasis, which is the sort of psoriasis that I
6 deal with, and I wouldn't have thought any of my patients
7 would have answered a little bit upset by any of those
8 questions.

9 Now, you're familiar with that questions are.
10 It's 10 questions. Does it interfere with your daily life
11 and such like. I would have thought patients with moderate
12 to severe psoriasis would have said they're markedly
13 disturbed, as the patients who have been speaking to us
14 this afternoon are obviously markedly disturbed by having a
15 lot of psoriasis.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Right.

17 DR. MORISON: That's one point of the question.

18 The second point of the question is to go from
19 11 to a mean of 6 wasn't very dramatic to me in terms of
20 changing their quality of life if we're truly having a vast
21 effect on psoriasis. So I guess what I'm saying is if
22 someone can explain that to me. I'm just wondering whether
23 these patients really are moderate to severe psoriasis as
24 such.

25 DR. JOHNSON: I think predominantly the effect

1 on the mean value overall is diluted out by the people who
2 clearly didn't respond. So if you look at it in this
3 context, if I may be permitted to show this slide, if you
4 look at the proportion of patients in the placebo group and
5 the Raptiva group -- and we've plotted here the absolute
6 point changes in DLQI improvement from the baseline
7 category -- you'll see that there's 30 percent of patients
8 here who have 10 or greater than 10 improvement. This
9 column would include those people who had basically a score
10 of 0 or no impairment of quality of life for that stage.

11 So if you look at the distribution of these
12 things, it's consistent across each of those distributions
13 and clearly those patients with a PASI 75 or greater would
14 be clustered up at this end of the curve. So I think it's
15 the difference between looking at the mean value overall
16 for the patient group versus the responses in individual
17 groups of patients.

18 I'm afraid I can't explain to you the point why
19 the baseline value is 12 out of 30. Lee?

20 DR. KAISER: Let me just address this in a
21 certain way. When you look at the range of the DLQI, it
22 goes from 0 to 30 and the baseline was about 12, so just
23 above a third. Body surface area, 0 to 100 obviously, the
24 mean baseline was just below 30 percent. So relatively
25 speaking, it's fairly consistent. PASI goes 0 to 72. The

1 mean baseline was around 20. So in a way, the DLQI is a
2 little higher than that.

3 Now, I agree you can't just say these scales
4 are linear, but in a sense, these patients have a DLQI
5 baseline comparable to these PASI and body surface area.

6 DR. STERN: I'm sorry, but that makes no sense
7 to me as an explanation, and having done a little bit with
8 DLQI, the idea behind DLQI is exactly the dichotomous
9 nature of a disease like this as we've heard about from a
10 variety of people between extent of disease, not reflecting
11 the true burden of the disease, depending on the person's
12 social situation, extent, the location of disease on the
13 body, and all those other factors. So trying to look at
14 how much the disease interferes with their daily life
15 satisfaction and functioning and that in fact is not
16 analogous to percentage.

17 I would not expect it to be highly correlated
18 in a way that you've sort of described, and I would say if
19 we take your reasoning forward, my first conclusion would
20 be you've given us further emphasis that the kind of
21 patients you've treated -- this is not what I believe --
22 but the logic of yours is that the kind of patients you
23 treated aren't very bothered because, as Dr. Morison says,
24 they only have a little bit bothered on all these
25 dimensions when in fact objectively and what we've heard

1 from patients, a large proportion of these patients are
2 clinically affected and apparently are also substantially
3 bothered by it.

4 I think there are a variety of problems with
5 the DLQI that make it very complex to look at, particularly
6 as an aggregate, and I think if you go back to your first
7 slide of explanation, I think you can see that there are a
8 couple of dimensions that in fact there were fairly high
9 proportions of individuals, particularly symptoms,
10 embarrassment and clothes, where there were more than 50
11 percent of the individuals who rated these a lot or very
12 much, and in fact, I would bet if you looked at your mean
13 reduction, most of that comes from improvement in these
14 particular domains.

15 Whether this is a good scale that weights all
16 of these domains equally, that's a topic for another
17 discussion. I think it's to me interesting that it's these
18 three domains, two of which I would put very high weight
19 and one of which, because I'm a terrible dresser, I would
20 put lower weight on, but that's my own personal values. So
21 I think it's very complicated and interesting, but I don't
22 think we should say, oh, it's a third of this, a third of
23 this, and a third of this, and they're all co-correlated.

24 I see Dr. Menter nodding his head.

25 DR. MENTER: The issue related to DLQI and the

1 degree of psoriasis, moderate to severe, certainly is a
2 very vexed one. Dr. Lebwohl, Dr. Caro, and myself have
3 just completed a 480-plus patient study in which we
4 actually took 50 aspects of quality of life and tried to
5 relate it by PASI scores and the three of us did PASI
6 scores on each one of our patients. This is actually in
7 press at the present time. And 12 key points related to
8 quality of life were statistically significant, and I hope
9 that this will be some way to get around the weighting that
10 is not present currently in the DLQI.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. STERN: I'm sorry for the digression but
13 we're going to continue in order. Dr. Ringel?

14 DR. RINGEL: You can go to someone else next.

15 DR. STERN: Dr. Blauvelt?

16 DR. BLAUVELT: Are there any animal data in
17 chronic suppression of CD11a and whether the mice, for
18 instance, would be susceptible to infection or cancer?

19 DR. WEIR: I'm Andrea Weir, toxicologist with
20 FDA, and I've been reviewing the Raptiva submission.

21 The company conducted one study in mice, and
22 the antibody that they used to conduct this study was an
23 antibody that's known as MUM-17, and it's analogous to
24 efalizumab, except it's specific for the mouse CD11a.

25 In this study the sponsor conducted -- it was a

1 general toxicology study -- in the high-dose group which is
2 30 times the clinical dose, the animals were treated weekly
3 just as it's to be used clinically. There was one mouse
4 that developed some infections, but with just one mouse,
5 you really can't say anything and so really no real weight
6 can be put to that. There was certainly no evidence of any
7 systemic infections that were seen in the number of the
8 animals.

9 This study was a 6-month duration study and
10 because it was just a 6-month duration study, it's
11 difficult. You can't really make any firm statement about
12 the carcinogenic potential of the MUM-17 because of the
13 duration of the study.

14 DR. BLAUVELT: But 6 months in mice is
15 equivalent to about 20 to 30 years in humans. So that's
16 pretty good.

17 DR. WEIR: But typically for mice, unless they
18 are genetically-modified mouse, typically for a mouse in
19 the study that's designed to study carcinogenic potential,
20 it's usually an 18-to-24-month study. So if you see
21 something, tumors forming, and in a 6-month study like this
22 was, that certainly would raise considerable concern, but
23 not seeing anything, it's difficult to give it much weight.

24 DR. BLAUVELT: So these are just baseline.
25 They weren't challenged with infectious organisms to see

1 whether they were more susceptible. It was just looking to
2 see if they spontaneously became infected with something or
3 were they challenged with organisms and shown to respond as
4 well as untreated mice?

5 DR. WEIR: They were not challenged.

6 DR. STERN: Two hands from the company about
7 that issue -- or three hands. I'm sorry.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. JOHNSON: I apologize. I mean, we
10 completely agree with the agency's opinion on this case.
11 I would just like to point out that the model that we used
12 in that experiment was in fact a model that has a tendency
13 to produce lymphoma. It has been published previously that
14 in 6-month studies with cyclosporine, the model that we
15 used has a rate of lymphoma of about 10 to 30 percent, and
16 in fact, in the control group of that model, there was one
17 case of lymphoma. There were no cases of lymphoma over
18 that 6-month period which I agree is a limited exposure,
19 but there were no cases of lymphoma in that particular
20 exposure.

21 DR. WEIR: With that model, that's not really
22 an accepted model of being sensitive to lymphoma and that
23 was the P53 wild type mouse, and just because there's been
24 two studies done with cyclosporine that showed tumors
25 formed at 6 months, you can't take that and say that that

1 particular mouse strain is susceptible to the lymphoma. I
2 mean, part of the genetic background of that mouse, the C57
3 black mouse, is one that's susceptible, but it's recognized
4 that that's something that starts developing at about 15
5 months of age, whereas the animals in the study that you
6 conducted were sacrificed at 6 months.

7 DR. STERN: And from your response, let me just
8 get a point of clarification. There were no provocative
9 photocarcinogenesis studies. In this model, we'd like to
10 see what happens when you expose mice first to UVB and then
11 expose them to the mouse equivalent antibody in terms of
12 seeing if there's a difference in tumor load between the
13 controls and those.

14 Were there any of those studies done? That's
15 obviously, as we've heard from everyone who's testified
16 today, particularly relevant to the large number of
17 patients who have had PUVA and UVB in the past who might be
18 candidates for this drug, should it be approved.

19 DR. WEIR: No, those studies have not been
20 conducted.

21 DR. KRUEGER: I just want to provide a little
22 bit of background outside of the animal model that was set
23 up at Genentech, and that is, there have been a few
24 genetically-engineered knockouts of LFA-1 in mice, and in
25 that instance, there have been challenge studies with

1 infectious organisms of immune function. The response to
2 bacterial antigens is pretty much uniformly intact, and
3 where there is a bit of compromise is that there are
4 certain viral infections where the response is not handled
5 as well as normally but they're handled partially, and
6 things like LCMP, which are not viruses that are clinically
7 relevant in people. The immune deficiency that's indicated
8 is just basically giving the subset of viral responses
9 which would probably be predicted from a higher role of
10 LFA-1 function and CD8 positive T cells and impairing that
11 kind of response.

12 DR. STERN: The next question from Dr. Schmidt.

13 DR. SCHMIDT: I have a personal reflection and
14 then two questions. My wife has psoriasis and severe
15 psoriatic arthritis and is on methotrexate, and now at
16 least I know why she's mean to me sometimes. So I
17 appreciate that.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. SCHMIDT: My first question is nails.
20 Nails is one of the most difficult things in psoriasis that
21 I see, and I'd like to know if there is a response with the
22 nails in this medication.

23 Then my second question is when people give
24 this to themselves, is this easy, difficult? Is it
25 invasive when you do it? I'd like to have some comment on

1 that, also.

2 Thank you very much.

3 DR. JOHNSON: I wonder if I should just stay up
4 here.

5 DR. STERN: Actually perhaps if you stayed and
6 if there was someone else from your group who you thought
7 might be better, just call them.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Thank you very much.

9 So, Dr. Schmidt, in response to the second part
10 of your question, a large majority of the patients who have
11 continued with this therapy beyond 12 weeks have, in fact,
12 self-administered, and the reports that we get from
13 patients are that it is relatively easy to do.

14 To answer your first part of your question
15 regarding the nail disease, we didn't formally collect
16 information on that. So I'd actually ask Dr. Lebowhl or
17 Dr. Menter to comment on whether they had observed any
18 changes in that, but we formally didn't review that.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: As you know, the time for nails
20 to clear usually lags about 6 months behind skin, and the
21 studies, at least the initial studies, didn't last that
22 long. The patients whom I see regularly -- and again this
23 is very anecdotal because we did not formally follow nails
24 -- are patients who, when they came off, were switched to
25 phototherapy and so I take care of them now, and they've

1 had an improvement in nails, but they were also getting
2 other treatments afterward.

3 I believe that with this and with other agents,
4 just as with methotrexate or cyclosporine or Alefacept,
5 once the psoriasis starts to get better, approximately 6
6 months later, the nails improve as well.

7 You had a second question as well.

8 DR. JOHNSON: The self-injection.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: The self-injection. You teach
10 patients once. It's very easy. I think that patients are
11 surprised at how easy it is.

12 DR. STERN: Dr. Epps?

13 DR. EPPS: Thanks.

14 I don't know whether I have more of a comment
15 or a question, but I know I've focused on some of the
16 people who did not respond, and I think that in a way
17 that's a missed opportunity because the people who don't
18 respond give us a lot of information for a lot of reasons.

19 Did they drop out because it didn't work? Did they drop
20 out because they don't like the needles? Do they drop out
21 because of a mild side effect? What can we do to alleviate
22 that?

23 The people that were included had greater than
24 10 percent. Well, it could be 12 percent. There could be
25 90 percent involvement.

1 I don't know whether I have a better indication
2 about whether the patterns she alluded to. Does palmo-
3 plantar or not respond? Do certain areas of the body
4 respond better than other areas of the body? We don't have
5 an answer about nails because we just don't have enough
6 follow-up.

7 As a clinician, I don't know whether I have
8 enough information to know who's a good candidate. Why
9 would I exclude this one? Why would I include this one who
10 has failed this therapy or that therapy?

11 I think sometimes when we talk about
12 complications and that sort of thing, it's helpful because
13 we can perhaps narrow down those people. The people who
14 did flare, the people who had serious psoriasis
15 complications, 17 out of 19 were hospitalized. People who
16 had thrombocytopenia, 5 out of 8 were hospitalized. I
17 don't think those can be minimized. Those people had real
18 serious complications. If I can avoid that as a clinician,
19 that's very helpful. That comes from you all --

20 DR. JOHNSON: Right.

21 DR. EPPS: -- telling us, well, these are the
22 patients who did not do well, these are the patients for
23 whatever reason -- it doesn't necessarily reflect poorly on
24 the medication, it reflects on which patient population may
25 be most helpful or most helped by this medication.

1 Obviously we're hearing from the choir and that's great,
2 but we want to hear about the ones who need saving. Right?

3 DR. JOHNSON: Absolutely. I think what I could
4 actually do is ask Dr. Caro to come because he's reviewed
5 those cases that you referred to, those 19 cases, in some
6 detail, and our evaluation of the data -- it's the quality
7 of the data. There's no formal evaluation of these data,
8 but our evaluation of the data, I think as clinicians,
9 allows us to say something about the likelihood of what to
10 do and how to identify those patients. So if I would ask
11 Dr. Caro to just review that for you briefly.

12 DR. CARO: I'm Ivor Caro, and I'm now a
13 dermatologist at Genentech. However, until 3 months ago, I
14 was a clinical researcher doing studies particularly in
15 psoriasis with many of the biologics, including Raptiva.

16 When I started at Genentech, I also was
17 interested particularly in the patients who developed
18 serious adverse events of psoriasis, and as has been
19 pointed out in the briefing book, there were 19 such
20 patients. I reviewed, as best I could, all of these cases
21 and this is just a brief summary of the patients.

22 A couple of important points. More of these
23 occurred when the drug was discontinued. So this rather
24 artificial situation of a clinical trial whereby one
25 treated patients and certainly in the early trials, the

1 treatment was stopped and no further treatment or very
2 little further treatment could be used for another 12
3 weeks. The trials were actually modified further along
4 just because of this particular point, that if you stopped
5 this medication abruptly, you may run the risk of a flare
6 of psoriasis, and as you can see in the first line, 14 of
7 the patients had these serious events of psoriasis,
8 predominantly erythrodermic, a few pustular, a few
9 inflammatory plaque forms of psoriasis.

10 The "no" refers to patients still on treatment
11 and one of those actually should go into the other column.
12 This was a patient who responded, was in the washout phase,
13 psoriasis was recurring, was given one dose of Raptiva, and
14 developed an erythrodermic psoriasis. So I would class
15 that actually as occurring in the washout. So in my mind,
16 that's 15 after Raptiva treatment, 4 on treatment.

17 What I noticed was it was much more common in
18 the patients who did not respond. So from my perspective
19 as a recent clinician, if my patient is not getting better
20 with any treatment after 8 to 12 weeks, particularly if
21 that patient is getting worse, my advice, both to the
22 patient and to my colleagues, would be to transition that
23 patient to another therapy, not stop the therapy and wait
24 to see what happens.

25 Then finally, of some interest was that more of

1 the adverse events of psoriasis, these erythrodermic flares
2 and a few patients with pustular psoriasis, 11 versus 8,
3 occurred at the higher dose levels, the 2 milligrams or the
4 4 milligrams, as compared to the 1 milligram dose level.

5 DR. STERN: Dr. Drake?

6 DR. DRAKE: While we're shifting gears back to
7 quality of life, I had a question about that. I've done a
8 little bit of work in quality of life, and it impresses me
9 that the only study you used in this was the index. Did
10 you use any SPFs or the PBWs? Did you use any other
11 quality of life forms or measures in coming up with this
12 particular data set?

13 DR. JOHNSON: The only other patient subjective
14 response was an itch criteria which we looked at, change in
15 itch from baseline to week 12.

16 DR. DRAKE: Well, then what I would say is I
17 think we shouldn't get too hung up on the DLQI because, as
18 you pointed out, Rob -- I don't want to use the word
19 superficial, but it's kind of a screening tool. It's not a
20 real quality of life measure and it's not disease-specific.
21 I mean it's very useful in that it gives you a trend or a
22 notion of what might be occurring, but it's not disease-
23 specific and it doesn't measure the general health of the
24 individual. It doesn't begin to address the total burden
25 of the disease.

1 The DLQI doesn't do anything about costs or
2 out-of-pocket expenses, for example. Just one glaring
3 hole. I mean, it doesn't begin to address the whole issue
4 of quality of life. It's a useful tool in my opinion to
5 screen, but it's not disease-specific.

6 However, having said that, if you look at the
7 trends on baseline on the DLQI on this, the responses to
8 the 10 specific areas that Warwick mentioned are fairly
9 consistent with other studies we've seen that look at
10 quality of life or DLQI in the realm of psoriasis. So I
11 think it's consistent, and therefore I would say that one
12 could potentially make the observation then that the
13 improvement or the change in the DLQI is probably
14 reasonably on target as a measure of a trend, but I don't
15 believe it's an absolute measure of quality of life. It's
16 certainly not a measure of the burden of the disease.

17 DR. STERN: Dr. Plott?

18 DR. PLOTT: My question had to do with dose
19 selection. We mainly talked about 1 milligram and 2
20 milligram and that going up doesn't provide additional
21 benefit. What about lower doses? I wonder if you could
22 just address that.

23 DR. JOHNSON: I can address it unofficially.
24 The data that we have on that, I'm not sure has been
25 completely submitted to the agency there, but we do have a

1 study where we're looking at tapering the dose. So after
2 24 weeks of treatment, we've reduced the dose effectively
3 to half a milligram a week, and although the large
4 proportion of patients do maintain their response at that
5 dose -- I'd have to check and show you the data, if that's
6 okay with the FDA, since you haven't seen this data yet.

7 DR. WALTON: Yes. I think you've qualified
8 that as being something we're not familiar with. So we
9 really can't discuss it in detail, but I think it's
10 something of interest to the committee.

11 DR. JOHNSON: The taper regimen effectively is
12 .5 milligram a week, and so if you look at the PASI
13 response over this period in the .5 milligram, you see a
14 loss of that response generally from 43 percent to 36
15 percent, not huge, but it does suggest that when we look at
16 other studies of longer-term follow-up where we see a
17 maintenance of that 45 percent response, there is a slight
18 drop in efficacy when you drop the dose to .5 milligram.
19 If we drop the dose to .5 milligram, we would probably
20 still saturate and block the majority of CD11a in most
21 patients but not every patient.

22 DR. STERN: I'm sorry. Could you define the
23 denominator here? Are the 232 the individuals who reached
24 PASI 75?

25 DR. JOHNSON: No. 232 would be the number of

1 patients who entered into the study. So who entered into
2 the taper period of the study.

3 DR. STERN: So the PASI responses, the
4 continuance of PASI 75 -- what are we seeing here? That's
5 where, I'm sorry, I'm being data-dense.

6 DR. JOHNSON: Sorry. The numbers get confused
7 here. The 2390 study was a 12-week study. At the end of
8 that study, both the placebo and the active group, both
9 went on to active treatment, and the people at the end of a
10 further 12 weeks -- so at the end of 24 weeks of study --
11 went into randomization of either receiving 2 milligrams
12 every other week or 1 milligram every other week. I think
13 that's right. Sorry. 1 every other week or .5 a week. So
14 effectively the same dose.

15 So at the end of the 2391 period, 43 percent of
16 the original patients had achieved a 75 percent PASI and
17 overall 74 percent had achieved a PASI 50. If you follow
18 that cohort around in an intent-to-treat manner, that's the
19 response you see.

20 DR. STERN: Just so I understand this, this is
21 saying at the end of essentially the open trial, the 2391,
22 the second 12 weeks were an open treatment trial. This was
23 the distribution of response among individuals: 43 percent
24 judged to be PASI 75, and 74 percent in total a PASI of 50
25 or better?

1 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

2 DR. STERN: 6 weeks later, at half the dose
3 essentially administered in one of two schedules, either
4 lower dose every week or intermittent dose, that had been
5 reduced to 58 percent overall and 36 percent PASI 75 for
6 about 20 percent of individuals essentially who had made
7 PASI better than 50, still being there, about 80 percent
8 were that way 6 weeks later.

9 DR. JOHNSON: That's our interpretation of the
10 data. In other words, if you're going to continue with
11 therapy, don't drop the dose to half.

12 DR. STERN: What confused me is I thought this
13 was going to be an argument that lower dose worked and
14 you're saying what I conclude, that if 20 percent of people
15 lose substantial benefit in 6 weeks, you probably don't
16 want to wait for 16 weeks.

17 DR. JOHNSON: No. We would absolutely agree
18 with that.

19 DR. KRUEGER: There are some additional data
20 that are published from phase II studies where different
21 doses were administered IV and then the saturation of LFA-1
22 on cells in blood versus T cells in tissue was looked at,
23 and it was clear from that that .3 mgs per kg, which is
24 about equivalent to .5 subQ, gave you reasonable but not
25 fully complete saturation in tissue, but if you doubled

1 that dose, the saturation was much better, as was down
2 regulation of LFA-1. So if you take the rough equivalence
3 of IV and subQ, I think that argues that we're looking at
4 what's probably about the minimal dose that's going to be
5 producing consistent saturation effects in tissue.

6 DR. JOHNSON: Thanks, Dr. Krueger.

7 DR. STERN: I'll resist the temptation to ask a
8 question; instead, stay in order. Dr. Sawada?

9 DR. SAWADA: It's my understanding the company
10 is looking for continuous use application of this
11 medication for patients. I was wondering if they would
12 give us an idea or the clinician idea of what parameters
13 are we going to be following on patients who are on
14 continuous application of this medication.

15 DR. JOHNSON: I think our assumption was that
16 that would be based on the clinical response and the
17 discussion between the patient as to whether the drug is
18 working for the patient.

19 DR. SAWADA: This is assuming that the
20 medication is working, and I know we're going to be looking
21 for petechiae and this sort of thing, but is there any sort
22 of blood work or regular check-up that you guys are
23 recommending for following?

24 DR. JOHNSON: No, we're not anticipating any
25 monitoring at this stage.

1 DR. STERN: Dr. Ringel?

2 DR. RINGEL: I want to get back to the issue of
3 subgroups again. For cyclosporine, when the indication was
4 given for psoriasis, the company was pretty much
5 advertising it for psoriasis in crisis. What I was
6 wondering was that I recognize that Raptiva was used in
7 patients with stable psoriasis, but in study 2058, when
8 patients were discontinued after 12 weeks and then started
9 to flare, when they restarted Raptiva, only 31 percent of
10 them achieved a PASI 75.

11 So what I'm wondering is does anyone feel that
12 there's sufficient data to say that unstable or flaring
13 psoriasis does not respond well? Perhaps that's the
14 subgroup that we can tease out of this or, in other words,
15 that Raptiva is for psoriasis not in crisis. I don't know
16 how you would state it, but is there enough data or perhaps
17 feeling from the clinicians who use this that perhaps
18 people who are flaring would not be a good candidate?

19 DR. JOHNSON: I'm not sure. Was that question
20 addressed to me?

21 DR. WALTON: I think we've already presented
22 the totality of the data we have available which was
23 exactly the information that you referred to.

24 DR. RINGEL: Do you feel that there's enough
25 data from that one study to say that, or is that really

1 just trying to tease too much out of it?

2 DR. WALTON: I think that is very interesting
3 data but it's a very limited amount of data, but
4 nonetheless, it's very important to recognize that that
5 data is present.

6 DR. LEBWOHL: One thing that you can say is
7 that patients who stopped efalizumab and then flare have a
8 low likelihood of achieving a PASI 75 and that's clear from
9 the data. I think that what we didn't know when we first
10 started doing this study is that patients would flare when
11 you discontinue it, and I think that a message that we got
12 from this study is that this has to be for long-term use.
13 In fact, I think it's very important, if this is approved,
14 that the label has to say you can't cavalierly discontinue
15 this drug. You have to be prepared to replace it with
16 something else. Very much like methotrexate, where you
17 wouldn't just take somebody on 15 milligrams a week and go
18 to 0 the next week and keep it that way for months, I think
19 it's very important that patients be transitioned to other
20 therapies so that you remove that instability in psoriasis
21 that was observed.

22 The other, I won't say, flaw in the way the
23 study was done but the way the study where we were allowed
24 to retreat patients was done was even if the psoriasis was
25 coming back quickly, we had to wait for 50 percent relapse

1 in order to institute systemic therapy, and I think going
2 forward, in practice, you would not do that. If you see
3 psoriasis coming back quickly, you'd jump in with another
4 therapy. You wouldn't wait to reinstitute therapy until it
5 was 50 percent worse. So that's, I think, an important
6 message that should be learned from that study.

7 DR. STERN: Dr. Katz?

8 DR. KATZ: We saw that very dramatic slide of
9 the patients who went from a score of 50 to 2 and so that's
10 certainly instructive. I assume that you have slides on
11 many of the patients. How many patients do you have of
12 that sort?

13 DR. JOHNSON: In all of the formal placebo-
14 controlled studies, they were followed with photographs.
15 So we have a very large number of photographs, in the order
16 of 2,000 photographs.

17 DR. KATZ: Did you tabulate how many are that
18 dramatic?

19 DR. JOHNSON: Well, the photographs would
20 exactly follow the PASI score. So they would be
21 interpreted as the PASI scores.

22 DR. KATZ: But PASI 75 was more dramatic than
23 just getting a PASI of 75, would it not be?

24 DR. JOHNSON: So if it would be helpful, I can
25 tell you the proportion of patients who had a PASI 90

1 score.

2 DR. KATZ: Yes.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Is that what you were looking
4 for?

5 DR. KATZ: Yes.

6 DR. STERN: Alternatively, could you tell us
7 how many people in your trials had PASIs above 30, let's
8 say, rather than above 12 and the median of that? Is that
9 partly what you're asking?

10 DR. KATZ: No. You don't mean PASI of 12.

11 DR. STERN: No. A PASI of 30 to start, and
12 what proportion of those improved by 90 percent. I guess
13 that would be --

14 DR. JOHNSON: Oh, I don't know that I have the
15 data of that subset of that subset. I can show you the
16 response in people with higher PASI scores was very
17 similar. In fact, that was the subset analysis that I
18 showed you previously.

19 DR. STERN: Right. But could you give us the
20 distribution according to initial PASI? It's in your
21 documents. I believe you cut it at less than 16, 16 to
22 something or other, and above 30. So could you give us
23 that distribution and then give us the PASI 90 for the
24 above? So there are 213 individuals.

25 DR. JOHNSON: So there are 213, yes. And

1 clearly, the confidence intervals are wider because it's a
2 smaller sample, but the point estimate here is totally
3 consistent with those in the moderate range and those in
4 the lower range.

5 DR. STERN: So with these data, there were
6 about 50 individuals of the 213 who started out with a PASI
7 absolute number above 30 who reduced their PASIs by 75
8 percent. Could you give us the comparable 90 percent PASI
9 for the group that started with PASI greater than 30? The
10 213 most severely affected individuals.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Not at this time. We can
12 certainly get back to you with that data.

13 DR. STERN: Okay. But some number less than 50
14 out of the 213?

15 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

16 DR. STERN: Okay.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Does that answer your question,
18 Dr. Katz?

19 DR. KATZ: I really wanted to know in that
20 dramatic improvement that you certainly got with some
21 patients, how many patients got that much dramatic
22 improvement.

23 DR. JOHNSON: So the best way to show you that
24 probably would be through the PASI 90 scores which, if my
25 backup team could find that slide for me, I can tell you

1 because I'm afraid I don't know that number off the top of
2 my head. Perhaps I could come back to that while they find
3 that data.

4 DR. STERN: Dr. Plott is next.

5 DR. PLOTT: My question had to do with subgroup
6 analysis that you must have done for the agency or the
7 company. Have you identified any particular differences
8 from the general population with regard to the sex, age,
9 and race analysis of subpopulations that may have been
10 done? Anything that's different in one of these
11 subpopulations that's not proved?

12 DR. WALTON: In terms of efficacy, you're
13 asking?

14 DR. PLOTT: Well, it might be efficacy is not
15 as strong in one figure or --

16 DR. WALTON: I wanted to make sure what you
17 were asking.

18 DR. PLOTT: Right.

19 DR. WALTON: For all the subset exploratory
20 analyses that we did, to the degree that we're able to,
21 because obviously there are some very small subsets where
22 there simply aren't enough data to draw any conclusions --
23 there are always going to be that, but within the subset
24 analyses that we are able to do, we really were not able to
25 distinguish any particular factors in which the treatment

1 effect was notably different between subsets.

2 DR. STERN: Dr. Morison, then Dr. Tan.

3 DR. MORISON: I want to revisit the question of
4 who we are going to treat. The patients to be eligible for
5 these studies had to have stable psoriasis unchanged for
6 the previous 3 months, as I understand it or as I remember.
7 That's one point.

8 The second point is we have visited the
9 question of patients who are flaring or rebounding after a
10 course of treatment, 12-week course of treatment, did not
11 do well and presumably, as Mark has mentioned, Dr. Lebwohl
12 has mentioned, a lot of these patients were probably in a
13 stage of active inflammatory psoriasis.

14 Taking those two pieces of information
15 together, I would suggest that perhaps a contraindication
16 at this point in time, since we don't have any information
17 to support anything else, is that only patients with stable
18 psoriasis should be treated as part of the labeling.

19 DR. STERN: Dr. Tan?

20 DR. TAN: Yes. This is really related to the
21 subset analysis as well, also with Dr. Katz's question.
22 For that slide that was just presented, it seems for
23 patients with a PASI greater than 30 to start with, the
24 response is higher. Is there a subset analysis on that?

25 DR. WALTON: I think you saw the subset

1 analysis that Genentech showed and ours is essentially
2 similar. As they pointed out, the confidence interval is
3 broader on that subset because it's a smaller subset. So
4 yes, the point estimate as they showed was --

5 DR. JOHNSON: I can show that slide again.

6 DR. WALTON: Okay. The point estimate is
7 slightly higher than for the less-than-16 group. However,
8 the confidence intervals are so broad, that there's no
9 basis, particularly are broad in the greater-than-30
10 population, that there's no basis for concluding that those
11 patients respond better.

12 Obviously, because they start at a higher
13 baseline, a PASI 75, the absolute amount of PASI change for
14 a PASI 75 percent for a patient who is at 30 or 35 is
15 obviously going to be much greater than for a patient who
16 begins at a PASI of 10. But in terms of the percentage of
17 patients who reach those criteria, no, we have no basis for
18 concluding that there is any difference.

19 DR. TAN: So 30 may not be a good cutoff point.
20 Is there an analysis done on the PASI itself? Instead of
21 using 30 as a cutoff point, just looking at the PASI
22 itself, whether the PASI is the same between responders and
23 non-responders.

24 DR. WALTON: Oh, I'm not sure that we did the
25 analysis that way, but given that within these subsets,

1 there really is not much difference, I would not expect
2 that sort of inverse to reveal a difference because the
3 PASI responders were spread out amongst all of the
4 different baselines.

5 DR. TAN: I mean if you look at the PASI score
6 itself as a continuous scale, do you see any interval? You
7 know, a higher score may indicate a little bit higher
8 response.

9 DR. WALTON: In terms of percentage or
10 propensity to show a PASI 75 response, you're talking
11 about? Sort of the dichotomized responder, yes/no?

12 DR. TAN: Continuous, not dichotomized.

13 DR. WALTON: Oh, in terms of the response, the
14 points of response? Obviously, looking in terms of the
15 absolute PASI response, points of response, that has to be
16 greater with the higher your baseline because simply
17 there's more room to respond and so that would show up. In
18 terms of the fractional response, if you looked at the PASI
19 50 percent responders, we did not see any distinguishing by
20 baseline with that either.

21 I know we're all looking for how we
22 distinguish, but I'm afraid our analyses haven't been able
23 to provide the insight into distinguishing, in terms of
24 predicting, who's going to be a responder and who is not.

25 DR. TAN: Yes. Both sides of the question I

1 think is important. That has also been discussed. What
2 are the characteristics of the responders, and also
3 equally importantly because 80 percent of the patients
4 probably were non-responders. So at what point of the time
5 you can tell the patient it is time for you to switch
6 therapy? So look at both sides.

7 DR. WALTON: I think that some of the Genentech
8 data did speak to a little bit of that question in the
9 sense of if one considers a complete 12-week treatment
10 course, the information on continuing treatment beyond that
11 in patients who have not responded well -- there were very
12 limited amounts of additional patients who then became
13 responders.

14 As to how early one could make that call, that
15 analysis, I don't believe we've done, sort of a week-by-
16 week analysis of present state as a predictor for 12-week
17 state. We don't have that analysis.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Could I just illustrate the point
19 that you've just made, Dr. Walton, with this data, which
20 is, I think, the analysis you referred to, which is, in
21 that extension study when we went to the second 12 weeks of
22 treatment, we looked at response at the end of the first 12
23 weeks as a potential predictor of response in the second 12
24 weeks. I think the point that you made is borne out, that
25 if you don't have more than a 25 percent response by the

1 end of 12 weeks, the likelihood that you will subsequently
2 respond is extremely low.

3 So, in a way, to come back to Dr. Morison's
4 question, one of the predictors of which patients to treat
5 is the people who don't respond to drugs should probably
6 not go into a continued treatment cycle, and at the same
7 time, those patients should be watched carefully when you
8 transition them to other therapies because they are at
9 potentially greater risk, it seems, of the rebound events
10 that we described earlier.

11 While I'm up, I can actually also show Dr.
12 Katz's question now, if that's appropriate. Again, looking
13 at that same study, we've looked at the 90 percent
14 responders. So this is our long-term 3-year study,
15 actually the 1 patient referred to. In this, we're looking
16 at the 90 percent responders. So this is an open-label
17 study. That's the caveat to this study. You see a
18 slightly higher response rate in that open-label study.
19 But proportionately I think it's instructive that of that
20 41 percent, about a third of the patients had a PASI 90,
21 and as we followed those patients out, again using an
22 intent-to-treat analysis, you see a larger proportion,
23 about nearly 50 percent of the people who have that,
24 maintain 75 percent response attaining a 90 percent
25 response. This would be consistent with the data, at least

1 proportionately, for the major pivotal studies.

2 DR. STERN: Yes?

3 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I have just a clarification
4 to Dr. Morison. For the first two studies, randomized
5 trials, the entry criteria specified that patients had to
6 be clinically stable for 3 months prior, and in 2390 and in
7 2600, the later two trials, the entry criteria did not have
8 that specification, but at least in 2390, as I saw, it
9 specifically said under exclusion criteria, that they could
10 not be in a state of flare, say. So for what it's worth, I
11 just wanted to clarify.

12 DR. WALTON: I was just making the point that
13 from those two observations, it tells us something about
14 who we should be treating, at least at this point in time.

15 So someone who's turned around and done the studies, of
16 taking a bunch of patients who are in an active
17 inflammatory flaring stage of psoriasis and treat them with
18 the agent. At this point in time, I don't think we have
19 the information to say if Mrs. Jones walks in and she's got
20 roaring psoriasis which has been exacerbating over the past
21 4 or 5 weeks, it doesn't sound to me that this is the first
22 agent I would think about.

23 DR. WALTON: We would agree that the studies of
24 that have not been done with this agent.

25 DR. MORISON: I wasn't saying that the agent

1 may not work in that situation and I would suspect it
2 won't, but I'm saying that shouldn't be an indication.

3 DR. WALTON: Right. It's not been studied. We
4 don't know. We agree.

5 DR. STERN: One of the things that has happened
6 which I hope we would correct a little bit is we've tended
7 to concentrate an awful lot on the PASI as the endpoint.
8 Remember that not everyone agrees and previous FDA hearings
9 have stated that there are a lot of flaws, some of which
10 have come forward today, that decreasing the PASI does not
11 necessarily correspond with what in fact is happening to
12 the patient in terms of improving their disease and
13 improving their condition. So yes, it's important that we
14 not try to put too much precision in an imprecise measure
15 and look too much for this is changed.

16 There are a variety of characteristics of the
17 behavior of the scale that in fact depending on what goes
18 into a PASI of 30, in terms of extent versus thickness
19 versus scaling, it's easier to reduce some PASI 30s than
20 other PASI 30s. So let's not think of it as the gold
21 standard. It is at best the brass standard and some people
22 would say even less than that. I think it's one of the
23 metrics we have, but I'm afraid we've gotten so much into
24 reading more into it than perhaps is justified.

25 And with that note, Dr. Schmidt.

1 DR. SCHMIDT: In Houston, when we use the
2 chimeric biologicals, when people develop antibodies to
3 them, it decreases their ability to treat the condition,
4 and so a lot of times, we give methotrexate in addition to
5 the medications starting out.

6 These humanized biologicals also develop
7 antibodies, but on these long-term studies, have the
8 antibodies decreased the effectiveness or is this known?

9 DR. JOHNSON: There are two things about why
10 you would be concerned about antibodies in these biologics,
11 and the point that you're addressing is if that if you
12 develop antibodies against the drug, then does that
13 decrease the efficacy of the drug. So the first thing to
14 ask is, what is the antibody that you're generating? Is it
15 targeted against the actual complementarity-determining
16 region of the drug? The assay that we have, with the 6.3
17 percent number that Dr. Papadopoulos showed, is absolutely
18 aimed at that CDR region.

19 The next question is, how much of it is there?
20 So the mere fact of being positive or negative is really a
21 function of the sensitivity of the assay, and we frankly
22 pride ourselves on our ability to make very, very sensitive
23 assays. So if you look at the amount of antibody that
24 would be predicted to actually have a neutralizing effect,
25 the number of patients who have greater than 1,000

1 micrograms per ml of the antibody is in fact .8 percent.
2 So it's very much lower than that overall number of 6.3
3 percent. In fact, in terms of the noise of the assay,
4 there are a few placebo patients who actually recorded a
5 positive assay. So it's an extremely sensitive one which
6 descends into the noise range of the assay.

7 DR. SIEGEL: Yes. I'd just like to also make a
8 comment about antibody formation and the clinical
9 ramifications. I think it's important not to generalize
10 from one biologic to another because the situation with one
11 can be quite different from the other. I think you may
12 have been referring to infliximab, or Remicade, where
13 concomitant immunosuppressive agents do reduce the
14 incidence of antibody formation, and antibodies there are
15 associated with decreased efficacy and more adverse events.

16 We have experience with other humanized
17 monoclonal antibodies where there have been antibodies
18 formed and they have been associated with lack of efficacy.

19 With other ones, there's less antibody formation.

20 So I think you can have some generalizations
21 about how likely it is, but you have to look with each
22 individual one, and with this particular product, we did
23 not find that the patients who had antibody measured did
24 not have efficacy.

25 DR. STERN: Are there are any other questions

1 by the panel to the sponsor or the FDA?

2 (No response.)

3 DR. STERN: Okay. I would like us to take no
4 more than a 7-minute break and be back here at 10 to 3:00.

5 (Recess.)

6 DR. STERN: Ladies and gentlemen, we really
7 need to start. We have 13 yes/no votes to take and a large
8 number of questions for comment. So even if we stayed till
9 9 o'clock tonight, which we're not planning, it doesn't
10 leave a lot of time for each question.

11 Ms. Topper, the executive secretary, has asked
12 me to go through the questions for yes/no votes and then
13 the comments about them. I think we can take a vote on the
14 questions as they are, then have discussion, and if someone
15 suggests perhaps that there's a better way of phrasing what
16 the question is that more committee members might agree
17 with, someone can suggest that after the vote. Otherwise,
18 we'll never get through things.

19 Before we start, I realize that I cut off Dr.
20 Ringel before the bathroom break and I think she had a last
21 question.

22 DR. RINGEL: This is sort of a question and
23 sort of a statement, and I'm not certain how appropriate it
24 is for a setting like this, but I'm going to say it anyway,
25 and that's to broach the question of medical economics.

1 All of these biologic agents are very
2 expensive. I don't know how expensive Raptiva will be, but
3 let's estimate perhaps \$15,000 a year to keep someone on
4 it. That's a low-end estimate for two reasons. First of
5 all, there may be lab work or other doctor visits involved
6 obviously, so that needs to be taken into account, but the
7 other thing that's very important is the treatment effect,
8 that this is not a medication that's 100 percent effective.
9 This is a medication that's -- let's say the treatment
10 effect is 20 percent. So that means 1 out of 5 patients
11 will reach the PASI 75 or be successful on it. That means
12 we have to treat 5 patients for 1 success. So we're
13 talking about \$75,000 or more to get 1 patient clear of
14 psoriasis.

15 In this day and age where the monies available
16 to treat serious medical conditions are very tight
17 particularly, let's say, in my state because in Maine,
18 these agents are being approved by Medicaid, for example,
19 so to treat one Medicaid patient for the State of Maine is
20 \$75,000. I have to wonder how many children's
21 immunizations could you buy for that, and I don't know that
22 there's an answer to this, but I thought that it's very
23 important simply to say it. So I've said it.

24 DR. STERN: Thank you very much, and I have
25 some very good news and I misdirected you. The executive

1 secretary has corrected me and both she and I are breathing
2 much more normally now, that there are really only three
3 issues that require a yes/no vote and those are 6(a) and
4 (b) and 7. Oh, 1 and 7. They are only 1 and 7.

5 DR. WEISS: A correction. Most of these
6 questions are really discussion to get the consensus of the
7 committee. The most critical question for voting is
8 actually 7, where we try to highlight that we would like a
9 vote on that question.

10 DR. STERN: I guess what we should try to do is
11 try to elicit individual's succinct opinions about each of
12 these questions. So if someone has opinions, whatever they
13 may be about each of the questions.

14 The first question is: do these data, that is,
15 those that we've heard today, provide sufficient evidence
16 that Raptiva has efficacy in patients with moderate to
17 severe chronic plaque psoriasis?

18 I think what I'd like to do is go around and
19 you can always pass and we'll start in different places.
20 So why don't we start to my right? Yes?

21 DR. WEISS: Can I also clarify for the
22 committee and based on some discussions we've had, the
23 question about risk and benefit is the question in number
24 7. We realize it's very difficult to really evaluate
25 efficacy in the absence of safety and you put it all

1 together to make your recommendation, but to actually just
2 separate things out, even though that's quite artificial,
3 we really wanted the first question to engender a
4 discussion just about the quality of the efficacy, the
5 comparability across the four trials which came up in
6 discussions with Dr. Tan and others and the effect size and
7 those kinds of things. That's the nature of that first
8 question.

9 DR. STERN: Dr. Schmidt?

10 DR. SCHMIDT: I feel like this does show
11 efficacy, and I don't know what more to say about it.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. STERN: I think short comments are fine, or
14 even none.

15 DR. EPPS: I think there's some supportive
16 data. What I usually tell my patients is either it works
17 for you or it doesn't.

18 DR. STERN: I'll pass.

19 DR. KATZ: I think we have to define when you
20 say provide sufficient evidence, incontrovertible evidence,
21 that it is better than placebo. So it has efficacy. I
22 don't know that that can be questioned.

23 Always in the back of a clinician's mind is
24 what was brought up by Dr. Ringel. Is it sufficient
25 evidence of efficacy on a sufficient number of patients

1 that would be used? That is a very personal thing. 1 out
2 of 5 patients get a PASI 75. You do that with many more
3 things that are available.

4 Now, this is an additional in somebody who
5 can't take methotrexate, who doesn't do well with light,
6 who does terribly with topical therapy. I mean, for that
7 occasional patient which is in practice rare, then it would
8 be good for some people to have this drug. So I find it
9 very difficult to answer this question of "sufficient
10 evidence."

11 The other thing is that in practice just from a
12 practitioner's point of view, people at medical centers are
13 seeing a biased sample, and when you do a study like this,
14 you're advertising for patients and to get patients for the
15 study, you're selecting patients who have not been
16 satisfied with anything else. Aside from the 80 percent
17 that didn't get a PASI here, there's a bulk of people out
18 there that do well enough with other treatment.

19 Now, granted, there's a need for more. We
20 don't have good enough treatment for psoriasis for the more
21 severe patients, as we have heard from the patients who
22 presented today very eloquently. So I have great
23 difficulty answering this, but I'd have to say that there
24 is evidence. I don't know that there's sufficient evidence
25 to warrant it.

1 DR. STERN: Dr. Sawada?

2 DR. SAWADA: Yes.

3 DR. STERN: Dr. Morison?

4 DR. MORISON: I'd say yes, and in light of the
5 point I was making earlier, moderate to severe chronic
6 stable plaque psoriasis.

7 DR. STERN: I think we'll get into some of our
8 specifications later on in 6(a) and 6(b).

9 DR. BLAUVELT: Yes.

10 DR. DRAKE: Yes.

11 MS. KNUDSON: I am persuaded that there is a
12 subgroup of patients that will be responders and I think
13 yes.

14 DR. TAN: I will say yes. There's not a lack
15 of statistical significance there and the size is 20
16 percent.

17 DR. RINGEL: I'd say that there's no question
18 that this is statistically significant data. Whether it's
19 clinically significant data, I would find it very difficult
20 to say to the people who spoke here today and came from
21 many miles away that they could not have this medication.

22 On the other hand, I have to hope that the
23 clinicians who prescribe it will look at the data carefully
24 and say there is 1 out of 5 chance that I will be able to
25 produce a patient as happy as these are. So I guess in the

1 end, my answer is also yes.

2 DR. STERN: Why don't we then go on to question
3 2(a)? Dr. Ringel, I hate to pick on you, but we'll start
4 in reverse order this time and for 2(a), the sponsor has
5 proposed weekly injections without any specific duration of
6 treatment.

7 In fact, if I may ask for a clarification, I
8 believe you were asking for an indication for continuous
9 therapy without at this time any limitation on duration.
10 Did I understand in your opening statements that's what you
11 were asking for?

12 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

13 DR. STERN: Which is a little bit different
14 than this. Please discuss the strength of the efficacy
15 data on intermittent versus continuous use, and if
16 approved, do the data support a recommendation for
17 continuous administration? So I guess that's the question.

18 DR. STERN: Dr. Tan?

19 DR. TAN: Yes. I think as we have discussed,
20 this is for those patients who seem to be responding to a
21 therapy within the first 12 weeks, and it seems there's
22 evidence they would continue to benefit. For those
23 patients who are not showing any sign of responding, I
24 think that what is presented, they would have little
25 chance, a 10 percent chance probably, to be able to benefit

1 from this if continued. So there is limitation there. It
2 cannot be used continuously forever.

3 MS. KNUDSON: I echo what Dr. Tan said, but I
4 also want to say that I have a lot of concern about long-
5 term safety data for this product. I would want to see
6 certainly phase IV studies done and I would like a lot of
7 evidence about long-term use.

8 DR. DRAKE: I think that question could use a
9 little fine-tuning if it's approved with some good phase IV
10 data. I'm not certain I know the answer. I think right
11 now, there's a comfort zone at least from my perspective
12 with intermittent use, and I notice your question 3, some
13 of these are kind of the same, but question 3 is I think
14 the problem is you don't want to just stop it abruptly.

15 So my sense is that it's probably best used as
16 an intermittent dosage with a notion that you don't
17 abruptly stop it. I think the outstanding question of can
18 they use it for 5 years without interruption, I mean, I
19 think it's like any other drug that goes to market. You're
20 going to have to have some long-term data on it.

21 I would also just like to take a moment to
22 comment on how many people could use it. I don't think
23 that's material. I think we've seen 5 patients today that
24 this drug would help. I don't think it's our job to decide
25 how many patients have to benefit from it whether we

1 recommend approval or not. I do think it is our job to
2 consider whether it is effective in any group of patients.

3 So my sense is that it's certainly fine for intermittent.

4 It needs maybe a little tweaking to know about how long
5 continuous is continuous.

6 DR. BLAUVELT: Similar to Lynn, I think that
7 there's no data for long-term continuous administration,
8 but that shouldn't interfere, I don't think, with approval
9 today because I think those are more appropriately done in
10 phase IV studies. So I agree with her on that. I think
11 what I've heard today is, in my opinion, it will not work
12 intermittently. So I think we've seen enough that I would
13 not be interested in intermittent use therapy.

14 Then I also wanted to comment, I guess, on
15 efficacy. In these comment periods, people have been
16 throwing 20 percent, 20 percent, but I'm of the mind that a
17 PASI 50 is a clinically meaningful response. So I'm
18 looking at this drug as helping a much larger percentage of
19 patients than just 20 percent.

20 DR. MORISON: I would think the evidence
21 indicates that it's efficacious for continuous use, but
22 continuous use, we have no evidence that we can do it
23 longer than a year. So I would say yes but not longer than
24 a year.

25 DR. SAWADA: Again, I agree with my colleagues

1 who spoke earlier. I have a concern about continuous use
2 therapy, although I don't think it should be intermittently
3 used, given the presentations today. I think it's very
4 important that if this drug comes to market, that the
5 labeling of it is specific enough to tell the clinician,
6 the every-day dermatologist, when they should stop when
7 this medication does not appear to be working in that
8 patient population and again the cautions about stopping
9 this drug abruptly.

10 The other thing is, voicing Dr. Stern's concern
11 at the very outset of this meeting, I think phase IV trials
12 would be very, very important. Gathering the data in
13 people who are on this medication is going to be very
14 critical and the responsibility of the company to gather
15 this data and what data they want to get from the
16 practicing clinician. That has to be outlined as well.

17 DR. STERN: Dr. Katz?

18 DR. KATZ: Once again, the question really
19 relates to efficacy data. So the strength of it? If 1 out
20 of 5 PASI 75 is considered sufficiently strong, then yes.
21 I think that's the criteria. Not PASI 50 because once you
22 get to PASI 50, I think the market would take care of that
23 anyway because PASI 50, lots of people get better with very
24 noninvasive treatment, 50 percent better. So that's not
25 the role for a drug like this. So I think we should use

1 what is used as the gold standard of PASI 75, and once
2 again, yes, if it's efficacious and it seems like it would
3 have to be used for continuous use.

4 Safety will be another measure. Don't forget,
5 we only have 2-year data on 200 patients. So we must not
6 lose historical perspective of all of the drugs that have
7 come out and done harm, been removed from the market, and
8 here we have only long-term treatment with 200 patients.

9 But my answer to this is yes, it's efficacious.

10 DR. STERN: I would agree that this is not a
11 drug to go on and off. This is a drug to use until you
12 decide to use something else and taper the person off. I
13 think there's abundant evidence for that and the rest of
14 the points, which I think we'll get into on the safety
15 side, and the limitations of the data about how long in
16 fact it'll keep on working, given what we're presented,
17 we'll discuss as we go on.

18 DR. EPPS: I think there's support for -- I
19 don't know about intermittent -- maybe for the more shorter
20 courses. I don't know that there's enough data supporting
21 long-term continuous therapy at this time.

22 DR. SCHMIDT: The longest study that they had
23 was 3 years. I'd like to see us extend this thing to 3
24 years and then look back and say can we have it go longer,
25 if we could do something like that.

1 And then I'd like to comment on this labeling
2 thing about the cost-benefit, that clinicians like myself,
3 when you look at a medication, you want to look and see how
4 many people are going to clear versus how much it's going
5 to cost. So I think we need to include something like that
6 in the labeling, but I'd like to see it go for 3 years at
7 least first and then have studies later to continue it.

8 DR. STERN: Dr. Ringel?

9 DR. RINGEL: In my mind, there are two points
10 on the opposite ends of the spectrum that are pushing me in
11 either way. One is this issue of unknown side effects. I
12 think that at 6 months, they had accrued some 900-some
13 patients. I know that's not a lot from a safety
14 standpoint, but I do think that that does give you some
15 idea that for at least 6 months, that these patients really
16 didn't seem to be getting into too much trouble.

17 On the other hand, for continuous therapy,
18 there's an argument for it. First of all, the patients
19 seem to want to use it longer than that. They're doing
20 fine. They're not getting any side effects, and as a
21 clinician, it's very hard to look someone in the eye who's
22 doing just fine, happier than they've ever been in their
23 life and say, sorry, you need to get off of it. I think
24 that's been a problem with all of our psoriasis therapies.

25 The other issue is this business about the

1 flare. I don't know if I believe this is real. I really
2 don't. I think that if you take the definition of rebound
3 as the company has, saying this is more than 25 percent
4 worsening over their baseline PASI score, the percentages
5 who had a rebound for the placebo were the same as they
6 were for the drug. So I'm really not sure that this is
7 really rebound. I think that they're just getting worse
8 and it takes, what is it, 8 weeks to start to get better
9 again, so then people started to drop out. So it looked
10 like they didn't do so well with that second course.

11 I'm not really sure that's something specific
12 with Raptiva. I suspect that that would have happened with
13 a lot of drugs where it takes awhile for things to work.
14 People with UVB get disgusted. They've been doing it for 4
15 weeks. They're not that much better, so they drop out.
16 I'm not sure that this drug is really giving a rebound. So
17 I guess I'm not as worried about stopping it as some of the
18 rest of you are, and I guess those two things are weighing
19 on my mind.

20 So what I'm coming down to is kind of a
21 compromise. It's not a good compromise, but a compromise,
22 saying that people would like to use it, we don't know the
23 side effects. We have 1,000 people at 6 months. Oh, let
24 it go for 6 months, then we'll collect more data, see how
25 it goes.

1 DR. STERN: Thank you. Since the FDA did not
2 adhere to strict numbering and gave me two number 6's, I'm
3 going to make the first number 6 number 3 and we're going
4 to go on to the safety of long-term continuous therapy
5 because at least the way I think, you want to think
6 globally and then get more specific about safety issues.

7 DR. KATZ: (Off microphone.)

8 DR. STERN: Oh, I think since most people said
9 continuous therapy was the way to go, that it was sort of
10 moot.

11 So 6, safety of long-term continuous therapy,
12 and shall I read the introductory paragraphs? Does
13 everyone have a copy of the questions? Well, let me read
14 the introductory paragraphs.

15 The current paradigms for the treatment of
16 psoriasis requiring systemic treatment include continuous
17 long-term treatment and intermittent or rotational therapy.

18 The latter minimizes exposure to individual agents and may
19 ameliorate drug toxicities that are potentially of a
20 cumulative nature, i.e., hepatotoxicity with methotrexate,
21 nephrotoxicity with cyclosporine, skin cancer with PUVA.

22 In the efalizumab safety database,
23 approximately 2,400 patients received efalizumab for 12
24 weeks, 939 for 24 continuous weeks, and 218 for 1 year of
25 continuous therapy. These number are higher than the

1 minimum ICH recommendations for safety database for
2 products intended to be used chronically. However, the
3 agency may request that larger numbers of patients be
4 exposed, if warranted, based on specific issues that
5 require further evaluation.

6 That's the FDA's prologue.

7 Here is the first thing for discussion. Please
8 discuss whether the submitted safety information on
9 efalizumab use is sufficient to assess safety questions
10 relating to long-term continuous treatment with efalizumab.

11 I think what we've heard just a moment ago is
12 everybody thinks of long-term as different intervals. At
13 2:30, I thought long-term was waiting until we could have a
14 break, and so let's be specific and let people, when they
15 talk about long-term, define what they mean about it in
16 terms of continuous use. So if long-term means 6 months to
17 you or a year to you, or yes, I'm comfortable with long-
18 term if you mean up to a year and I'm not comfortable with
19 this, please specify that in addition. Otherwise, we'll
20 all be using different concepts of what we mean by long-
21 term.

22 DR. SCHMIDT: Long-term to me means 3 years,
23 and yes, I think that the safety data is sufficient with
24 the problem with the platelets and some of these other
25 things to assess the safety questions, and then one thing

1 on specific issues that worried me a little bit was that
2 one guy who developed the transverse myelitis and there
3 were a couple of these kind of funky neuritises and things.

4 I was a little bit concerned about that, that we need to
5 kind of keep an eye on that.

6 Then as far as the comment on potential need
7 for long-term monitoring, I think that any of these things
8 would require long-term monitoring, especially the
9 platelets, and so I would have some kind of recommendation
10 -- and I guess you work with the manufacturer -- but at
11 least a chem panel and CBC say every 6 months when
12 somebody's on something like this and a physical
13 examination.

14 Thank you.

15 DR. WALTON: Dr. Stern, may I add a
16 clarification to the question, to the last portion of that
17 question? As part of the discussion for that, some of our
18 thinking was also questions about whether or not assessment
19 of immune responsiveness needs to be looked at, not simply
20 safety monitoring for an adverse effect but the ability for
21 immune responsiveness in the face of continued product.

22 DR. STERN: Dr. Epps?

23 DR. EPPS: As for the safety data, I'm not sure
24 to my satisfaction I've had enough. There were some
25 complications, as I discussed earlier, some safety

1 questions I still have. I would probably want more. As
2 far as long-term, in pediatrics 50 or 60 years is what we
3 consider long-term. Obviously, we don't have that long to
4 wait. But that's a separate question as well.

5 I would consider monitoring or following all
6 the things that are specified not only, I guess, in 3, 4,
7 and 5, and certainly there are some potential risks not
8 only with infection, malignancies, and thrombocytopenia.
9 Fortunately, no one had a stroke or anything, but there are
10 some risks there.

11 Also, long-term monitoring immune function, I
12 guess that kind of remains to be seen. We just don't have
13 enough forward data.

14 DR. STERN: This time I will take my turn. I
15 think that the information we have on the safety of this
16 drug in long-term use -- by that I mean for more than a
17 year -- and if this drug were only safe for a year, I would
18 say although efficacious, it would represent not very much
19 of an addition to our therapeutic armamentarium. So in
20 terms of long-term use, one has to look at a variety of
21 issues.

22 First of all, there is the latency between
23 first use and the ultimate occurrence of the event and
24 that's particularly important for non-melanoma skin cancer,
25 particularly squamous cell carcinoma, and in fact, although

1 there are two types of lymphoma that are associated with
2 immunosuppression, one, the EBV-related which often comes
3 out early in high-dose patients, I think there's less data
4 that tells us whether a little bit of immunosuppression
5 delays that, and another with chronic immunosuppression,
6 not the EBV-related, of which I believe there was one case
7 that we saw in a treated population here.

8 So we have skin cancer in a population that has
9 substantial prior exposure. It's going to take some time
10 for that to emerge. We have lymphoma, and then we have
11 infection, and we have all things that are going to take
12 years of studies. If you do the power calculations, based
13 on the incidence of, for example, lymphoma in the general
14 population, you're really having to talk about a complete
15 follow-up on probably between 5,000 and 10,000 person-years
16 of follow-up to detect a 2-to-3-fold increase in risk and
17 you'd certainly want to detect an increase in risk as
18 little as that. So I think without long-term safety
19 studies, this drug is a drug that's an unknown quantity.

20 I'll make one further editorial comment or
21 advice comment. Over the last year or two, there's been a
22 lot of debate within the agency, between the agency and the
23 government, and in the press about post-marketing
24 surveillance and its efficacy and in fact post-marketing
25 commitments and the degree to which they are completed

1 either technically or in a way that in fact leads to
2 interpretable information. We know that the agency does
3 not have the power to withdraw a drug based on a phase IV
4 commitment not being fulfilled in the way it would like it
5 to be.

6 So I would suggest that part of labeling in
7 fact should be to give the clinicians and the public the
8 information that we have and don't have that specifically
9 says, in the case of this product from my perspective,
10 there are concerns about an increased risk of infection
11 which may be severe, of lymphoma and skin cancer which we
12 do not know about and that that should be a warning and
13 that there are ongoing phase IV studies to evaluate this
14 and that part of the labeling should only be withdrawn when
15 the studies are completed that in fact allow you to
16 quantitate each of those risks.

17 So I think you can't take drugs away, but you
18 can label drugs to say what you know and don't know, to me
19 about the three most important and potential long-term
20 effects of this drug, if it's used long-term.

21 DR. KATZ: Considering that only 218 patients
22 have been treated for 1 year and the potential of problems,
23 I would like to see it studied for a longer period of time.

24 What long-term would be, I don't know. I don't have
25 experience with that, but 2 or 3 years, with a greater

1 number of patients than 218 patients.

2 DR. SAWADA: I have a question for the FDA.
3 Perhaps they can tell me. How would you propose monitoring
4 for the immune response?

5 DR. SIEGEL: With other potentially
6 immunosuppressive products in the past, we've asked
7 companies to do randomized controlled trials post-marketing
8 looking at the ability of patients to mount an immune
9 response to vaccines, either experimental vaccines or
10 therapeutic vaccines, depending on the level of concern
11 that the responses would be diminished, and we've gotten
12 useful data about T and B cell function of patients on
13 these potentially immunosuppressive agents. We're
14 interested in the views of the committee about whether this
15 would be important information to collect and whether you'd
16 find it valuable.

17 DR. SAWADA: Given that information, I think
18 that is important information to gather. Again, trying to
19 ascertain what long-term therapy is, again it would be very
20 hard to say no to a patient who's doing very well on a
21 medication and say, sorry you can't have it, you met your
22 3-year deadline. But I do think we should take this
23 opportunity to gather the information from the people who
24 are on this therapy, and God forbid, I don't need another
25 register, but perhaps something of that nature might be

1 warranted in following this particular medication.

2 DR. MORISON: I guess my definition of long-
3 term at this point in time is a year because that's all the
4 data we have. Longer long-term, I'm thinking in terms of 5
5 years of a phase IV study following a significant number of
6 patients up as you were mentioning.

7 With regard to issue (b), I think that, picking
8 up on Andrew's point, we haven't really used animal studies
9 here very effectively. For instance, the question of
10 photocarcinogenesis can be easily investigated in an animal
11 model. A simple study, cheaper than doing it in humans, is
12 going to give you a lot more information in terms of risk
13 of exposure to UV radiation, which I would point out all
14 psoriatics are exposed to UV radiation in excess because
15 they either use ocean beach during the summer UVB or PUVA
16 therapy and all of those are photocarcinogenic. So I think
17 you can get a lot more information from animal studies than
18 you have so far, including exposure to infections, and see
19 what exactly happens in the mouse model you're using.

20 With regard to the third thing, I think that's
21 fine. Immunizations. If you've got a contact sensitizer
22 other than DNCB, you can see what the ongoing response to
23 antigens is. I don't think there's much advantage in doing
24 recall antigens because that seems to raise more questions
25 than they answer.

1 DR. BLAUVELT: I agree, 1 year. I think the
2 labeling should say that beyond 1 year, there's limited
3 safety data.

4 I'm surprised. I was just going to say that I
5 would like to see skin testing done with recall antigens
6 maybe every year in post-studies just to give some
7 information or with a neo-antigen also looking for its
8 effect on a primary immune response.

9 DR. DRAKE: Well, I think I maybe didn't make
10 myself clear earlier. When I think of intermittent, it
11 doesn't mean stop and start, just stop cold turkey. I
12 think you've got to have continuous therapy of some sort.
13 Can you use this drug safely for a year? It would seem so.

14 But as I mentioned earlier, 5 years, I don't have the
15 answer for that. I think data needs to continue to be
16 collected. Maybe rotational studies. It's clear you can't
17 give them this drug for a year and just stop and we've
18 heard that from everybody.

19 So I think any additional information that can
20 be collected would be useful and frankly there's a lot of
21 information that needs to be collected before we know
22 exactly where we are on this.

23 MS. KNUDSON: I would think that anything
24 longer than 12 months is long-term, and I do continue to
25 have safety concerns about the drug. I'm not entirely sure

1 how one would continue to monitor it, but I would think
2 patients should be monitored carefully.

3 DR. TAN: There's a little confusion. There
4 are two long-terms. A long-term use is the duration of the
5 therapy, and then there's a long-term follow-up after that.
6 That's the two things we're talking about. I think the
7 NDA has provided data on the 1-year use of it. So that's
8 the safety data our decision can be based on. But in terms
9 of how long it should be used, we don't have data on the 3-
10 year use and the long-term follow-up after that. So it
11 could be 5 years and those data should be collected.

12 Also, it's important to collect the data on
13 immune response monitoring and that may shed light on the
14 categorization of the patients, responders and non-
15 responders, and may help us in the future.

16 DR. RINGEL: When we're talking about data at 1
17 year as being long-term, well, we have 200 patients in that
18 category and that means we will be able to pick up a side
19 effect of .5 percent but no less than that and these side
20 effects that are serious that we're talking about,
21 certainly many of them are going to occur at an incidence
22 of less than .5 percent. So there's no question that we
23 really don't even have good enough data, safety data for a
24 year. I'm stretching 6 months. I guess that's why I said
25 that, but I was really even unhappy with a year.

1 In terms of long-term follow-up, I think there
2 are two categories of long-term follow-up. There's long-
3 term follow-up for the phase IV studies, and there's long-
4 term follow-up for the patients who are not in phase IV
5 studies. For phase IV studies, I would think at the very
6 least the question of vaccines and whether or not you can
7 immunize people when they're on this medication is an
8 issue. The platelets, getting anti-platelet antibodies,
9 following up with anti-Raptiva antibodies, following up
10 with skin exams for squamous cell carcinoma.

11 The other thing I'd add is some follow-up of a
12 rheumatologic profile for autoimmune diseases. We are
13 increasing the CRP in all of these nonspecific inflammatory
14 markers and you wonder is that going to mean something for
15 somebody who has lupus. What are we really doing to these
16 patients? So I would add that.

17 In terms of people who are not going to be in
18 the phase IV studies, at the very least, I would recommend
19 getting intermittent platelets and a skin exam.

20 DR. STERN: Any other comments?

21 DR. BLAUVELT: I was a little bothered when the
22 company did not recommend any laboratory monitoring in the
23 patients, like we're going to give this to them and see you
24 later. I think with this drug at least a CBC chem profile
25 every 6 months is not much at all. I don't know because we

1 just don't know long-term and so I think we need to gather
2 that data, so we do need to recommend that some of these
3 laboratories are taken I think at more regular intervals to
4 collect the data, to know what happens in the long term.

5 DR. STERN: I do think to my mind, although
6 it's been explained, it strikes me that if I had a patient
7 who in their first 12 or 24 weeks of therapy either had a
8 trend towards a decrease in their platelets or more than a
9 doubling of their lymphocyte count, I would worry that
10 they're not behaving like most patients are, and although I
11 wouldn't know the ultimate clinical significance, if
12 someone's lymphocyte count increased 4-fold, I would say
13 that's really peculiar or if they went from 300,000 to
14 150,000 platelets, I'd say that's worrisome, too. I guess
15 I'd rather find out about it in the time that some of these
16 events occur, which are 6-8 weeks into therapy, than 6-8
17 months into therapy, particularly since with a relatively
18 small number of actual person-years of exposure, we have
19 seen the 8 or 9 cases of only at best partially-explained
20 thrombocytopenia, and we don't really know what that's
21 going to be long-term, but we'd like to detect them short-
22 term.

23 DR. DRAKE: Rob, I want to echo what you say.
24 I think 6 months is too long to monitor these people
25 because there's a lot of unexplained lab. There's

1 increased alkaline phos. There's some liver function
2 studies that are little abnormal and the thrombocytopenia.
3 It's going to occur pretty early, and I think knowing about
4 that early is far better than knowing about it later. It
5 doesn't mean you don't want to use the drug in a group of
6 patients, but if somebody is having trouble with it, above
7 all else do no harm. I think that's part of our
8 philosophy.

9 I would like to see this made available to
10 people who have this disease, no question. It's a terrible
11 disease, we've heard from our patients. But at the same
12 time, we want to make sure that that individual patient is
13 not reacting in an abnormal manner and it's going to cause
14 them harm instead of help them.

15 So I would recommend monitoring at least for a
16 period of time, until we know more about it. It would
17 really make perfect sense to me to check them early on.

18 DR. STERN: Have we at least addressed your
19 issues or the issues about either long-term safety or about
20 specific immunologic monitoring in the detail you'd like or
21 would you like to have more?

22 DR. WALTON: Yes, I believe we've heard the
23 discussion in this general sense. Although some of the
24 comments have touched on some of the specific item
25 questions, I think I would like you to go back to the

1 individual item questions.

2 DR. STERN: The next thing I was planning to do
3 is go back to the old number 3 and move forward. I just
4 thought sometimes it's useful to get a global view of long-
5 term safety and then get into the specifics. So our plan
6 is to go back to number 3 --

7 DR. WALTON: Thank you.

8 DR. STERN: -- which is the psoriasis-related
9 adverse events. Here again, since not everyone has the
10 questions, I'll read the preamble.

11 Among over 2,700 psoriasis patients treated
12 with infliximab, including those during the placebo-
13 controlled and extension studies, 19, 0.7 percent,
14 experienced a severe adverse event of psoriasis. Some of
15 these occurred during treatment with infliximab but most,
16 14 of 19, followed discontinuation of the therapy.

17 DR. WALTON: I'm sorry, Dr. Stern. I think
18 you've been too familiar with too many of our products.
19 You keep saying infliximab.

20 DR. STERN: Efalizumab. I also have a little
21 bit of a speech impediment.

22 DR. WALTON: If you would like to use Raptiva?

23 DR. STERN: Could I call it Raptiva?

24 DR. WALTON: That would be perfectly fine.

25 DR. STERN: Someone told me I shouldn't use it.

1 Okay. Thank you.

2 DR. WALTON: There are 1,600 different USAN
3 names and they all look the same.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. STERN: Did you say Celexa or Celebrex? Is
6 it my mood or my joints?

7 Psoriasis-related adverse event of any
8 severity, serious and non-serious, occurred in 3.2 percent
9 of Raptiva-treated patients and 1.4 percent of placebo
10 patients.

11 There are three questions relating to this
12 information.

13 Do these data suggest a signal with respect to
14 rebound disease worsening in a proportion of patients
15 subsequent to withdrawal of Raptiva?

16 If licensed, how should this information be
17 conveyed to the physician in the product labeling?

18 The third is, should the sponsor be asked to
19 develop more comprehensive data regarding psoriasis
20 rebound? If so, what specific studies or data collection
21 would be potentially useful in -- can I change this to
22 quantifying and managing this risk?

23 DR. WALTON: Yes.

24 DR. WEISS: Yes.

25 DR. STERN: Why don't we start with Dr. Katz?

1 We'll go that way and then we'll go that way?

2 DR. KATZ: In answer to (a), the answer is yes.

3 Answer (b), it should just be conveyed in the
4 labeling if the drug is approved. I mean, it's the risk of
5 the use of the drug and the risks.

6 In answer to (c), I think we've been shown
7 enough data on intermittent use to tell us about that, that
8 you can't use it for 12 or 24 weeks and stop the drug. So
9 I don't know that they have to develop more comprehensive
10 data on this finite being different from the other long-
11 term risks, like who else is going to develop
12 thrombocytopenia or lymphoma and so forth. Here, I think
13 it's finite. We have it in front of us. So I don't think
14 they have to spend more time on that, and that would be my
15 answer.

16 DR. STERN: May I ask the sponsor an
17 informational question? What proportion of the total
18 treatment groups were U.S. versus Europe and what
19 percentage of the hospitalizations were U.S. versus Europe?
20 I should say non-U.S.

21 DR. JOHNSON: All of the studies were performed
22 in North America. It was a very small proportion in
23 Canada.

24 DR. STERN: The reason I asked that question is
25 the criteria for psoriasis hospitalization varies

1 substantially between the United States and Europe, and my
2 interpretation of this number of hospitalizations in the
3 United States in fact is that it's a very strong signal of
4 people having very substantial and clinically significant
5 flares, whereas in some other countries, it doesn't take
6 much to get into the hospital when your psoriasis worsens.

7 So to me, this is an extremely strong signal of
8 not just some people getting a little bit worse but at
9 least this subpopulation having the kind of flare of
10 disease that keeps both the patient and the doctor who has
11 been administering or withdrawn the drug up at night.

12 DR. DRAKE: May I ask a point of clarification?

13 When it says, how should this information be conveyed in
14 the labeling, what are my choices? Are we suggesting a
15 black box or a warning? I don't understand quite what
16 they're asking me.

17 DR. STERN: I think they're asking for your
18 best advice. So it's an open-ended question and whatever
19 your best advice is.

20 DR. WALTON: I think from a sense of how
21 concerned you are about this information, how much you
22 believe this information is clear in its interpretation can
23 inform us on how prominently and how strongly this needs to
24 be discussed.

25 DR. SAWADA: As a practicing clinician, I

1 certainly would like to see this very much emphasized. If
2 it takes a black box, it takes a black box. I think it's
3 something that we shouldn't ignore and certainly would
4 bring to my attention not to suddenly stop this medication
5 and not to follow my patient closely, especially since we
6 don't have a lot of data regarding this effect, but it's
7 suggestive that it's a serious effect. I would like to
8 really emphasize to the busy practicing dermatologist that
9 this is something that they shouldn't ignore.

10 DR. MORISON: I'd go along with what Rob said,
11 because I can't remember back to the last time I put an
12 erythrodermic or a generalized pustular psoriasis in
13 hospital just because of the hassle of getting them in the
14 hospital and keeping them in the hospital. So these
15 patients clearly were hot. So I think that the clinician
16 has to be adequately warned.

17 I've got no doubt that these were significant
18 rebounds of the type you see after a person is pulled of
19 prednisone or a person is pulled cold turkey off of
20 methotrexate. So I agree entirely this should be very
21 prominently featured in the labeling.

22 I don't think we need any more information to
23 tell us this was a rebound because although it was sort of
24 hidden into the proportion of patients who are on placebo
25 and the proportion of patients on active medicine who got

1 25 percent worse wasn't very different. We weren't told
2 how much more than 25 percent worse, but when you saw the
3 breakdown on number of erythrodermic patients, the number
4 of generalized pustular patients, they were all over on
5 medicine. They're all over on active principle. They
6 weren't on placebo. So my guess is that those two numbers
7 of 18 percent or whatever it was were sort of irrelevancies
8 because it's not explained exactly what went on.

9 As far as (c) is concerned, I think that you
10 could gain information by having the sponsor direct some
11 studies towards developing means of getting patients off
12 the medicine. In other words, if you decide to stop the
13 medicine, how do you go about it? They may have
14 information already on that, but which drug would you
15 switch them to, how long do you keep them on combined
16 medications?

17 Studies along those lines are going to give you
18 the most information because saying they should be on
19 another psoriatic med doesn't tell you whether that should
20 be a touch of Lidex or a strong course of PUVA or UVB. So
21 studies directed along those lines are going to give you
22 the most information. I don't think we need more
23 information about what happens.

24 DR. BLAUVELT: Well, I'm going to respectfully
25 disagree with what's been said on this issue so far in that

1 to me, we saw data that the majority of patients after
2 treatment slowly get worse gradually over a 2-month period,
3 and I think that's the majority of patients, at least
4 that's the data I saw, and the individual cases of
5 erythrodermic and pustular, which were indeed impressive, I
6 see as more of an idiosyncratic phenomenon than not a
7 general phenomenon that is specific to the drug.

8 So to me, the data don't speak to this being a
9 general problem of this drug. I think it's more of an
10 idiosyncratic thing that could be mentioned in the labeling
11 but because it's not a general feature, to me I wouldn't
12 emphasize it as much as the other speakers have said.

13 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I just wanted to clarify
14 part (c) and one of the topics I think would be useful for
15 us to get information on would be what types of studies or
16 data collection could help characterize what patients are
17 most at risk for these flares. So that was part of I think
18 what we're asking in part (c).

19 DR. STERN: Well, the problem with that is a
20 power problem. You have something that in this open study
21 has an incidence of about .7 percent among all those
22 treated and who have been withdrawn from therapy. The at-
23 risk group, you have no clear signals, as I understand it,
24 when you went through case-by-case beyond what Ivor shared
25 with us, and with such a low incidence event, unless you do

1 extremely large-scale studies, you're not going to be able
2 to find out which are in fact the significant risk factors,
3 particularly, as I think Ivor sort of pointed out, so many
4 of these things are co-correlated in terms of
5 characteristics, treatment patterns, et cetera, et cetera,
6 that seem to go together.

7 So I guess if time and money were no object, it
8 would be very interesting to do, but in my laundry list of
9 priorities beyond warning people that -- I think you can
10 have a fairly robust estimate of the incidence with sudden
11 withdrawal of flares of psoriasis sufficient to have
12 hospitalization of between .5 and 1 percent of people
13 withdrawn. I bet the 95 confidence intervals are almost
14 exactly that.

15 You talk about how serious those are, and sure,
16 it would be nice to know. As has been suggested, ways to
17 find out how to reduce this would be nice, and if you can
18 have robust studies that show you've eliminated, terrific,
19 but I don't think it's a good use of either the agency's
20 time or the sponsor's time to try to come up with risk
21 factors.

22 I would for one disagree with Andy about how
23 often this occurs in clinical practice. I find that in my
24 clinical practice, it's a rare event, treating a fairly
25 large number of people with moderate and severe psoriasis,

1 to have flares that, at least by process variables, are as
2 the majority of the 19 that you described in withdrawal to
3 this agent. So I think it's a really rare event and this
4 is unusual and has been characterized with a few other
5 agents that we've now specifically, not through labeling
6 but in other ways, warned practitioners how to avoid that
7 event. We just have to warn about it.

8 DR. DRAKE: Part (a) suggests a signal about
9 rebound. I think the answer is yes. Are all of them
10 serious? No. I think it's a small amount that's serious,
11 but I think the vast majority of these patients, at least
12 from what I've understood, are going to get worse over the
13 next 2 months. So yes, I think there's a rebound.

14 I think the problem with the ones that are
15 serious is that they're quite serious, and I think the
16 physicians need to be warned that in a small percentage
17 that this can happen, so that they're paying attention and
18 don't just sort of say it's another okay thing to use. So
19 I think at some point, they need to be aware that it's tiny
20 but real or potentially real.

21 Then when you ask about specific studies, I
22 think further looking at tapering down the dosing, either
23 by frequency or by actual dose, milligrams per kilogram.
24 Can you move these patients into a maintenance phase and
25 hold them? I don't know the answer to that. What are the

1 alternatives? Can you move them into almost any kind of
2 maintenance or can you actually institute a rotational
3 therapy where you move into even one of the more toxic
4 systemic therapies but you're able to limit the amount of
5 time they're on it? I don't have the answer to that.

6 So I think that rotational dosing, tapering and
7 adjusting and just looking at how you can maintain them is
8 important. So I think you have several options for design
9 studies, but I guess the first thing I would approach is
10 can you reduce the dose either by frequency or milligrams
11 per kilogram once you get them clear. Could you inject
12 them once a month and maintain them once they're clear? I
13 don't know the answer to that.

14 DR. STERN: Well, I think the sponsor presented
15 some small data on the use of essentially an average of a
16 half milligram per kg, and I believe that Dr. Krueger, if
17 we can wake him, was not very optimistic about the efficacy
18 of that as well. Do I recall correctly?

19 DR. DRAKE: That's a good point, but it was my
20 understanding that was in the clearing phase. I guess I'm
21 asking what happens if you get them clear. Does that
22 proposition still hold?

23 DR. KRUEGER: I think it would, and in fact, it
24 might be mitigated in the exact opposite direction because
25 blood vessels actually begin to shrink and you lose some of

1 your fenestration. So you're going to have a little bit
2 harder time driving that gradient of antibodies into
3 tissue. So I think the dose is about right for both
4 induction and for maintenance.

5 DR. STERN: Thank you.

6 DR. DRAKE: So that wasn't such a good idea.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MS. KNUDSON: I do think that there is rebound,
9 small though it may be, and I think that physicians should
10 certainly be alerted to this fact in the labeling, and I'll
11 pass on (c) because I cannot decide what kind of studies.

12 DR. TAN: I also think there is an indication
13 for at least rebound. I really would like to have these
14 statistics reported in the label. I think now a lot of
15 patients are becoming very educated and sophisticated.
16 They can appreciate the numbers.

17 In terms of (c), I think a more focused study,
18 like a case cohort study, may be useful.

19 DR. RINGEL: In terms of this whole issue, I
20 guess my problem is that I still don't know what the
21 definition of rebound is. Is rebound simply going back to
22 the original PASI? Is it 25 percent worse than your PASI?
23 Just what is it? I did hear the data from the company that
24 said 25 percent worse -- in other words, if you've had the
25 12-week course, you go off of it and then see how many of

1 those people are 25 percent worse than their original PASI,
2 then you can't tell the difference between the treatment
3 arm and the placebo arm. On the other hand, if you defined
4 rebound as the PASI plus 50 percent or 75 percent worse
5 than the PASI, you might see different results.

6 So I guess what I would do is take the 2058
7 which was the study and play those out. What percentage of
8 the placebo and the treated group went back to their PASI?
9 1 percent went back to PASI minus 25. What percent went
10 back to minus 50?

11 Eventually, I mean, what I think's going to
12 happen is that the treatment group and the placebo group
13 are going to be about the same, and then you're going to
14 get this severe blip when you get to like 100 percent worse
15 than the PASI you started out with and those are going to
16 be the people with the erythroderma who went crazy. So I
17 think there is going to be a difference, but I think you're
18 just going to have to look at the data and play it out.

19 DR. EPPS: In respect to (a), it does suggest a
20 rebound or disease-worsening. Yes, the physician should be
21 alerted to it. I do think it's significant. The patients
22 who did have a psoriasis adverse event, over half of them
23 had erythroderma, pustular, or guttate which were
24 specifically exclusion criteria. Those patients were not
25 included in the study and yet that is what their flare

1 consisted of, and I think that's significant. As I said
2 before, I think it was significant that quite a few of them
3 were also hospitalized and it's pretty tough to get people
4 into the hospital these days.

5 As far as additional data, although it wasn't
6 presented, it may be in the company. I know we spent a lot
7 of time talking about PASI and other scores, but where do
8 we have a body surface area or distribution and who
9 responded and who didn't respond and perhaps if they looked
10 at those patients and told us what was going on, maybe it's
11 there and maybe additional studies are needed. I don't
12 know. We just haven't heard it.

13 DR. SCHMIDT: I think rebound is a real thing,
14 and in clinical practice, the patients that I see, and
15 psoriasis is really amazing for this, that whenever you
16 stop someone with some of your stronger agents, you really
17 risk having a flare. So at least clinically I always have
18 somebody on a low dose of something else, and I never stop
19 anything, even topical steroids, I taper them. So I think
20 that this signal to rebound is a cause for concern.

21 I don't think that it should be in a black box,
22 but I think it definitely needs to be mentioned somewhere,
23 and also I think -- and this is the one thing that I have
24 to admire about the pharmaceutical industry -- is when
25 these things come out, there's a lot of information that

1 the drug reps bring to you and this should be something
2 that should be brought out, that this isn't something that
3 you just stop.

4 As far as these studies, to study the rebound
5 and offer suggestions as far as how you treat some of these
6 things to keep somebody out of the hospital, I think that's
7 probably a good idea.

8 DR. STERN: May I just follow up on Dr. Epps'
9 point which I think was an excellent one? One difference,
10 at least in my clinical experience with particularly
11 methotrexate since I don't use very much steroids, is the
12 people who have bad flares are patients who had unstable
13 disease before you treated them, and here we have a treated
14 population that was basically by entry criteria stable
15 plaque-like and have basically changed the kind of their
16 psoriasis to a more unstable kind.

17 So I think there are two things. One is a
18 general warning about the incidence of people who flare
19 substantially afterwards. And the second is what I don't
20 have data to prove but I would guess is higher-than-
21 expected in the natural history of the disease of people
22 changing their type of psoriasis from stable plaque, in
23 coincidence with discontinuing the medicine, to a more
24 inflammatory, more bothersome, and harder-to-manage kind of
25 disease which I think is a second level of warning that I

1 think you stated very clearly and I think should be
2 emphasized.

3 DR. BLAUVELT: Since I was one of the more
4 dissenters, I wanted to clarify my opinion now that
5 everybody has spoken. I think we think of systemic
6 prednisone and cyclosporine as two classic drugs that, if
7 we stopped abruptly, the majority of patients -- the
8 majority of patients -- are going to have bad flares,
9 whether you call it a rebound or not, bad flares. And for
10 this drug, the point was that I don't think the data for
11 this drug is similar to what we see with prednisone and
12 cyclosporine.

13 What I see is that with this drug, to me, the
14 data suggests that the majority of patients are like other
15 drugs; the patients eventually gradually get worse when the
16 drug is stopped. Not that these severe cases don't occur,
17 I acknowledge that, it's just it's not like prednisone and
18 cyclosporine. I think it's the rarity of it that I was
19 trying to emphasize, that you can put the numbers in, that
20 would be fine, but it's not a general phenomenon that
21 patients are going to have bad flares when they stop this
22 drug.

23 DR. RINGEL: As people were talking and frankly
24 even as I was talking, something has occurred to me, that
25 we're all recommending that this drug not be stopped

1 abruptly and that you need to start the patient on
2 something else which is just great. But that means that
3 there needs to be an overlap period, and we don't have a
4 clue what medications are safe to use concomitantly with
5 efalizumab and we have no idea how long that overlap needs
6 to be. So as a clinician, you're going to tell me not to
7 stop it abruptly, and I'm going to say yes, so what do I
8 do, and I don't think we know.

9 DR. PLOTT: Just a point. In the development
10 of these products, we do things that we don't normally do
11 in clinical trials that you would never do in clinical
12 practice, and one of those is exemplified here where the
13 drug is stopped abruptly and patients are followed. Part
14 of that is to find out, well, what happens, and what
15 happens is reported here and being considered.

16 So one of the lessons, as Dr. Lebwohl pointed
17 out, was that we learned that we shouldn't do that. So
18 what you've seen is that other trials that were done
19 subsequently were designed differently with other follow-
20 ups and other dosage regimens. But I think it's important
21 to look at the context that some of these events occurred.

22 DR. STERN: On to number 4, arthritis and other
23 inflammatory adverse events. Among all patients treated
24 with Raptiva, 15 cases of serious adverse events of
25 arthritis representing 0.6 percent of the study population

1 were observed. These included one case in association with
2 other findings of inflammation, fever, cellulitis, and a
3 positive ANA. None of these cases occurred during the
4 placebo-controlled portions of the clinical trials. All
5 occurred during the extension studies, i.e., after 12
6 weeks.

7 The proportion of patients with arthritis-
8 related events of any severity, including events of
9 psoriatic arthritis, osteoarthritis, and unspecified
10 arthritis, during the placebo-controlled portions of the
11 clinical trial were comparable between the placebo-treated
12 patients, 2.2 percent, and the patients treated with 1
13 milligram per kg of Raptiva, 2.4 percent. However, there
14 was a suggestion of a higher proportion of patients with
15 arthritis-related events, 3.9 percent, among those who
16 received the 2.0 milligram per week dosage of Raptiva.

17 Rare cases of other inflammatory events have
18 also been noted in association with the reuse of Raptiva,
19 including transverse myelitis, one case; interstitial
20 pneumonitis, one case; and idiopathic hepatitis, one case.

21 The two questions here are our opinions as to
22 whether do these data raise concerns regarding the risk of
23 arthritis and other inflammatory adverse events. And
24 secondly, if they do raise such concerns, please discuss
25 whether specific efforts on the part of the company are

1 warranted to obtain additional information on risk
2 management and consequences of inflammatory adverse events.

3 If so, what types of additional studies and/or databases
4 would be most useful?

5 Could I ask if anyone from the FDA could give
6 us a one-minute list of associations between increased
7 C-reactive protein and adverse health events? I remember
8 that high C-reactive protein makes it more likely that a
9 person is going to have a myocardial infarction. That is,
10 there is an association between those as a predictor of
11 that. It's obviously associated with all types of
12 inflammatory illnesses as a non-specific indicator of
13 ongoing inflammation, but can one tell me in terms of
14 predictive studies when one looks at a population and takes
15 out people with higher levels of C-reactive protein, what
16 are the adverse events that they're more likely to
17 encounter?

18 DR. SIEGEL: I'm not sure if we're going to be
19 able to give you more information than what you've already
20 mentioned. There have been some studies suggesting that
21 patients with higher CRP levels are at more risk of
22 cardiovascular events, and it's unknown exactly what the
23 interpretation of that is but that has been observed as a
24 risk factor.

25 This is a somewhat different situation, of

1 course, because that's naturally-occurring elevated CRP.
2 This is one induced by or associated with a therapeutic
3 agent and whether the implications are the same or
4 completely unknown. We don't have any additional
5 information than that. Of course, higher CRPs are
6 associated with inflammatory conditions, but that again may
7 be quite different than the situation here.

8 DR. STERN: But I think the conservative
9 assumption, just as when we give drugs like retinoids that
10 increase triglycerides and cholesterol, we're worried that
11 by increasing those levels, we are in fact recapitulating
12 the cardiovascular risk factors than if you get it the old-
13 fashioned way by the wrong diet. So I think that's the
14 conservative assumption, that if there are population
15 associations and if you raise it through some other than
16 the endogenous mechanism, you might be at least as
17 concerned that those associations might pertain in the
18 population.

19 DR. SIEGEL: I think the situation here may be
20 a little bit different. Some of the situations that you're
21 talking about would be cases where raising some lab value
22 or some condition is associated in a pathogenic way with a
23 bad outcome. Like if something increases blood pressure,
24 blood pressure itself is thought to be associated with bad
25 outcomes.

1 CRP, I think, may be a reflection of
2 inflammatory condition and may not in itself cause bad
3 outcomes. So we don't know whether the elevated CRP would
4 be the same as what you're talking about, elevated
5 triglycerides, or an elevated blood pressure would be.

6 DR. STERN: I'm trying to come up with a
7 variant on the order without getting confused. So why
8 don't we start with Jimmy?

9 DR. SCHMIDT: I think that if we stick to the 1
10 milligram per kilogram, there wasn't that much difference
11 with the arthritis and the placebo, and I understand that
12 probably the 2 milligram per kilogram of body weight dose
13 really doesn't add anything. I was really disappointed
14 that this stuff really actually didn't help arthritis, but
15 I guess if it doesn't affect the monocytes or the
16 macrophages, it's not going to. So yes, I'm a little bit
17 concerned, but I think at the 1 milligram per kilogram of
18 body weight, I don't think that this is going to be a big
19 concern.

20 And then whether specific efforts on the part
21 of the company on the risk of inflammatory adverse events,
22 yes, that's something that did concern me as I mentioned
23 before, and I think there should be some effort to monitor
24 these things.

25 DR. EPPS: At the 1 milligram per kilogram

1 dose, it's not that different from placebo, 2.4 versus 2.2
2 percent. So from what I understand, we're only considering
3 the 2 milligram per kilo per dose per week. So I can't say
4 I'm very concerned. I mean there are a lot of other
5 medications, including antibiotics, and things that cause
6 arthritic-type symptoms at times. I don't know whether or
7 not it was characterized enough to know whether it's a
8 psoriatic arthritis or some other kind of arthritis, but I
9 guess that would go into (b) which means just monitoring, I
10 guess phase IV.

11 DR. WEISS: The reason why we put in the
12 information of 2 milligram per kilogram dose is not because
13 there's been a thought on the table about whether or not
14 that dose should be recommended, but sometimes when you see
15 a dose response, it just puts it into more whether or not
16 this has got more biological plausibility. We realize the
17 1 milligram is very similar, but again the information in
18 the database is relatively small, and so we're looking at
19 information that might give you some idea about a signal.

20 DR. STERN: The same reason you treated your
21 mice at 30 times the milligrams per kilogram recommended in
22 humans.

23 I guess my comment would be there are things
24 you'd like to know and things that you can reasonably
25 expect to know from both clinical trials and particularly

1 from post-marketing surveillance, and given the population
2 treated, which has a naturally higher risk of psoriatic
3 arthritis and has some other risk factors for
4 osteoarthritis, if you look at the body mass index of these
5 individuals, it's higher than the average. I think you'd
6 like to know that but will never know it.

7 However, I think the second part that you
8 allude to, if in fact there is good post-marketing
9 surveillance, there are some adverse events that are not
10 unique in any way to psoriasis that are important,
11 demonstrable, and if you really have good follow-up, you
12 can see if there's an excess incidence of demyelinating
13 conditions, MS, lupus-like conditions, which you don't
14 expect to occur in higher rates than in the general
15 population and, if you have a sufficiently powered study,
16 would give you an indirect index.

17 But sure, I'd like to know if it makes
18 arthritis worse, but if you haven't detected it in these
19 studies, I think anything can be found out, but I don't
20 think it should be one of your 10 highest priorities.

21 DR. KATZ: My answer to 4(a) would be it does
22 not raise great concern, but I certainly would have it in
23 the labeling, if the drug is approved, because if does it
24 at, as was mentioned by Dr. Weiss, 2 milligrams per kilo, 1
25 milligram per kilo is not very far from that. So I would

1 certainly mention it.

2 DR. SAWADA: I have a question for the company.

3 Just a point of clarification. Did you not mention that
4 you were doing some studies with this medication in
5 psoriatic arthritis? Was I wrong in remembering that?

6 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. Our partner Xoma are, in
7 fact, conducting a trial in psoriatic arthritis which is
8 now fully recruited but not completed in terms of the
9 observation period.

10 DR. SAWADA: So at this time, I wouldn't have a
11 major concern about this. I would just again keep that
12 issue in mind.

13 DR. MORISON: Nothing further to add.

14 DR. BLAUVELT: Similar.

15 DR. DRAKE: Nothing new to add.

16 MS. KNUDSON: It just makes me very convinced
17 that we need follow-up data for a long period of time.

18 DR. TAN: Not much new to add. I really think
19 this just should be reported in the label.

20 DR. RINGEL: I think it's very difficult to get
21 a handle on these low incidence serious adverse events. I
22 think having a phase IV study obviously makes sense. I
23 think trying to beat on physicians to fill out the MedWatch
24 forms would probably make a lot of sense. The other thing
25 we could do is try to get this drug approved in a country

1 with mandatory reporting, such as Norway, and then look and
2 see what they've done.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. STERN: I think in Norway, you'd have a
5 power problem. There aren't enough people.

6 So we'll go on to the fifth question on
7 thrombocytopenia. Thrombocytopenia that was consistent
8 with an immunologically-mediated mechanism occurred in a
9 small number of Raptiva-treated patients. Overall, 8
10 patients experienced platelet counts of less than 50,000, a
11 grade 3 NCR adverse event; 5 were hospitalized and treated
12 with steroids for their thrombocytopenia. Raptiva was
13 discontinued.

14 There are four related questions to this.

15 Do these data indicate an association between
16 Raptiva and thrombocytopenia?

17 Should the company be asked to obtain
18 additional data to more fully characterize this risk?

19 Please discuss whether the data are sufficient
20 to allow recommendations on the management of this risk?

21 Is it appropriate to recommend that patients be
22 monitored for thrombocytopenia if Raptiva is approved for
23 marketing? And I'll add mine. How often and when?

24 Let's see. Dr. Ringel?

25 DR. RINGEL: I think that the data are very

1 suspicious for an association between efalizumab and
2 thrombocytopenia. It's not definitive but it's certainly
3 worrisome. Yes, the company should be asked to obtain
4 additional data and that would be in phase IV studies, of
5 course, and also studying the anti-platelet antibody
6 responses.

7 I'd say that you're taking me back to basic
8 science here. As I recall, it takes about a month for
9 platelets to regenerate. So that means that if we really
10 wanted to catch all of the people who are going to crash,
11 we would need to monitor them once a month, basically.
12 That's what you do with methotrexate, but I think the
13 problems with methotrexate, the incidence of methotrexate,
14 neutropenia and whatnot, are much higher.

15 I don't know. It's sort of going out on a
16 limb. I'd say that once a month at the beginning and then
17 as we gather more data, we could probably cut back on that,
18 and I guess that's about it.

19 DR. TAN: Yes. For the first, I would say no.
20 The data doesn't suggest association.

21 The second one would be yes. More data to
22 categorize this risk. Those data would be helpful to the
23 management of this risk.

24 The last one is yes.

25 MS. KNUDSON: I'll pass.

1 DR. DRAKE: I have a question. I remember your
2 presentation, Dr. Papadopoulos, that she couldn't remember
3 why the C-reactive protein -- she didn't have a good
4 explanation for why these lab things happened. Is that
5 correct? Since I've already missed one thing the company
6 said already today, do you guys have anything to add to
7 that? I want to follow up on this lab stuff a little bit.

8 Do you have any explanation for why these things happened?

9 DR. JOHNSON: So one thing we do note is that
10 at baseline, both the placebo- and the active-treated
11 patients have a higher CRP than the normal population.
12 Whether that's due to the chronic inflammatory nature of
13 the disease is probably true. We do not have any
14 explanation -- and Dr. Krueger sort of went through this
15 earlier -- about whether the CRPs are elevated or not.
16 It's only a relatively small proportion of patients who
17 drive the mean up. So it's not a general trend amongst all
18 patients.

19 DR. STERN: That last comment, I guess I missed
20 in reading the data. What proportion of individuals have a
21 doubling? As I remember, the overall effect was about 25
22 percent increase among treated patients.

23 DR. JOHNSON: Yes, right.

24 DR. STERN: What proportion of individuals have
25 a doubling of their C-reactive protein?

1 DR. JOHNSON: So I can tell you that this
2 basically represents the data on that, the C-reactive
3 protein. So compared with 13 percent of placebo patients
4 who had that shift from low normal to very high on day 84
5 was 13 percent compared with 22 percent in the Raptiva
6 group. So it is a proportion of the patients who have
7 changes.

8 DR. STERN: Thank you. I think we better keep
9 on going with questions. Does that answer your question?
10 Do you want to make some more comments?

11 DR. DRAKE: No.

12 DR. BLAUVELT: As far as the association with
13 thrombocytopenia, I feel the same way about this as I do
14 with the flare discussion, that these are real rare events,
15 but is this a platelet-lowering drug in the majority of
16 patients? I think the answer to that is no. It's not a
17 platelet-lowering drug. It's more of an idiosyncratic
18 response that is real but rare.

19 So getting down to definitely additional data,
20 I agree. I just sketched out that given what we've heard
21 today, I think you're looking for maybe monitoring
22 suggestions. And I would err on the safe side and my
23 recommendation would be to get a CBC with DIF which
24 includes platelets and a chem 20 profile and a CRP and an
25 ANA once a month for the first 3 months and then every 3

1 months thereafter, not so much to pick up short-term
2 abnormalities, because there's probably not going to be
3 those seen or at least those would have been picked up in
4 the study, but just to see, if we have those baseline data
5 over more than 1 year of use and having laboratory data
6 every 3 months and at 2 two years out or 3 years out,
7 whether we pick up any new signals. So that's what I would
8 recommend.

9 DR. MORISON: I would go along with that
10 because I'm just thinking about I treat a lot of patients
11 with methotrexate, how often do I pick up, say, a drop in
12 platelets. Once a year? Yet the guidelines for monitoring
13 CBC in methotrexate patients is everybody is supposed to be
14 having a CBC after a test dose, then 2 weeks later, then a
15 month later. So I don't think you should be any less
16 strict here.

17 A lot of the patients in this study had
18 abnormal liver function tests. So I agree, we should be
19 looking at that not just in 200 patients over the course of
20 a year but over a larger group of patients because, when
21 you think about it, the number of times you pick it up in
22 methotrexate is not that high. So why should this be any
23 less strict?

24 DR. SAWADA: I have nothing to add on this,
25 except I do have one question. What if you do run across a

1 patient who has thrombocytopenia? One of the gentlemen who
2 did the platelet study said that the current antibody
3 platelet survey was not very good. Which one would you
4 recommend that we obtain?

5 DR. MORISON: I'd get them off the drug, and I
6 would try not to put them on prednisone. It can only make
7 their psoriasis worse.

8 DR. SAWADA: That's what I would think, but
9 take them off the drug but the antibody they said testing
10 for that is against that platelet. He said that the
11 current assay wasn't that good. So what assay would he
12 recommend?

13 DR. MORISON: Contact the company.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. STERN: Yes, please.

16 DR. WARKENTIN: Well, actually there's a number
17 of issues, if I could just touch on them briefly. I want
18 to reassure people. I agree with the comment that was made
19 by one of the committee members. This is an idiosyncratic
20 reaction that occurs in one in several hundred patients.
21 So it's an infrequent reaction, if in fact it is
22 attributable to the drug, and in general, for infrequent
23 and uncommon reactions, hematologists or other physicians
24 don't monitor for those, unlike methotrexate where it's a
25 predictable dose toxicity and it's important to look for

1 the drug reaction. Of course, if a formal safety study is
2 done, then to build in some sort of platelet monitoring to
3 get some more information about frequency is very
4 important.

5 Another comment I don't think was really
6 emphasized is that this is a reversible reaction. All the
7 patients have recovered. All the patients recovered
8 promptly on classic immune therapy. So we actually have
9 some good information on how to manage the condition. So
10 we know quite a bit about the condition because we did have
11 6 patients with it.

12 In terms of your question about lab testing,
13 it's a very specialized domain. There's only a handful of
14 laboratories in North America that can do these kinds of
15 studies. You can't just say platelet antibody studies
16 locally. So it's another element to build into a safety
17 assessment, that when future patients are identified, if
18 they're identified, the specialized studies can be done. I
19 don't think I need to tell you the nature of the studies,
20 but there are some specific studies where you mix
21 antibodies, you mix the drug, you add patients, and you
22 look for various signals. So these are studies in defined
23 protocols.

24 DR. KATZ: Yes. I don't know why you would
25 need special studies. Why wouldn't a platelet count be

1 good enough?

2 DR. WARKENTIN: Well, you see, this is in the
3 domain of immunohematology and you look at all the drugs
4 that cause immunohematologic reactions. Heparin and
5 valproic acid and Rheopro, to mention three of them, all
6 have completely different mechanisms, and we know that
7 those drugs cause immune thrombocytopenia because we have
8 tools in the lab that can show the link of the antibody to
9 the drug. So if this is a drug-induced immune
10 thrombocytopenia, immunohematologists will be able to sort
11 that out with the appropriate tests, as has happened in all
12 these other reactions.

13 DR. KATZ: That would be interesting from an
14 academic standpoint, but from a practical standpoint, the
15 doctor would just --

16 DR. WARKENTIN: Well, from a practical
17 standpoint, we know that if a patient has thrombocytopenia
18 of that degree, you stop the drug, if they have symptomatic
19 thrombocytopenia, you institute the treatment, et cetera.
20 So we know already the treatment approach. Being able to
21 show it is drug-related versus another cause, that's the
22 importance of having the right test.

23 DR. KATZ: In answer to the question (a), I
24 would say yes or at least most likely, yes, there's an
25 association. Yes, the company should obtain more data. I

1 don't see how they would obtain more data except with
2 further follow-up studies with a larger group of patients
3 in phase IV study.

4 I'll pass on (c) because appropriate treatment
5 by hematologists at that time would be appropriate, I would
6 think.

7 And should it be appropriate to recommend
8 patients be monitored for thrombocytopenia if the drug is
9 approved? Yes, it should be.

10 Safety of long-term continuous treatment with
11 thrombocytopenia. I think more patients would have to be
12 treated.

13 DR. STERN: I think, yes, the data are
14 consistent with the significant association between Raptiva
15 use and thrombocytopenia. My answers for (b) and (d)
16 depend in part on data that I don't think I saw which is
17 not only the time course of these 8 sentinel events
18 relative to treatment but also the time course of changes
19 in platelets relative to treatment because I think one of
20 the ways of being guided in when to test is when in fact
21 the events are most likely to occur. So I'd like to see
22 either that information displayed or that information
23 gathered, depending whether it exists or not.

24 I have nothing to say about (c).

25 The one plea I would make, whatever

1 recommendations there are for testing, I don't believe that
2 the ANA is a useful test because of the high prevalence and
3 instability of the test over time in adult and particularly
4 older adult and female populations. You get so many false-
5 positive results that are transitory of unknown clinical
6 significance, that I think that's not a test that has been
7 helpful to us. It's a test that's indicated if an
8 individual develops pericarditis or a different eruption or
9 an increase in arthritis. It's certainly a useful
10 diagnostic test, but I don't believe as part of routine
11 screening in fact it has good operating characteristics to
12 help one in clinical management.

13 Were you going to give us data on the time
14 course? That would be helpful.

15 DR. WARKENTIN: That's a very good question,
16 because obviously if the committee is going to consider the
17 issue of monitoring, they should be aware of slide 5. So,
18 yes. As you can see on the right column, it gives the
19 latency of the platelet count fall, and as you can see,
20 it's not until about 3 or 4 months that the
21 thrombocytopenic events began to occur. The two cases on
22 the bottom are the cases that were considered to be
23 unlikely drug-induced. They had other explanations.

24 So in terms of the monitoring, there was a
25 suggestion made every month, the first 3 months. Well, in

1 fact, this type of reaction, if it is drug-related, seems
2 to occur beginning about 3 or 4 months.

3 DR. MORISON: (Off microphone.)

4 DR. WARKENTIN: Well, even reviewing all the
5 platelet count data, my best estimate from the data is that
6 the onset is around 3 months is the median and, of course,
7 there is some greater time to detection, but looking at the
8 overall patterns, it's not a reaction like some drugs that
9 occurs after, say, a week, like heparin, or after a month.
10 The association needs to be about 2.5 to 3 months.

11 DR. MORISON: It would seem to me that reading
12 this, that the patients turn up with bleeding gums and
13 genitourinary bleeding. So that's when people started
14 thinking that they had low platelets. Isn't that correct?

15 DR. WARKENTIN: Well, actually, this is another
16 comment. There was a comment about 5 of them being
17 hospitalized. In fact, only 3 of the 6 patients had any
18 symptoms at all, and of the 3 that had symptoms, 2 were
19 mild. That's shown on this slide, if I can choose this
20 slide. You see patients 1, 3, and 6 didn't have any
21 bleeding manifestations. It was spotted by one of the
22 sponsor platelet counts, and the other 3 had bleeding, of
23 which 1 was a patient with perianal psoriasis who had some
24 rectal bleeding which he'd had several times even before
25 the thrombocytopenia began, and 1 had bleeding with cuts.

1 So really, to try to mitigate the reaction or
2 to try to put it in some context, it was only 1 of the 6
3 patients that had clinically significant bleeding with
4 genitourinary hemorrhage. Not to underscore that reaction.

5 The patient was hospitalized, had therapies.

6 I think one of the important things is,
7 remember, the physicians had no idea what the
8 thrombocytopenia was about. This was a research study. We
9 now have a reasonable picture emerging that it appears to
10 be immune, stopping the drug, and if the symptoms are
11 warranted, it's reasonable to commence treatment. That
12 puts physicians a lot further ahead now in terms of having
13 an appropriate response to that issue, but actually only 1
14 of the 6 patients had significant symptomatic
15 thrombocytopenia.

16 DR. MORISON: When were those platelet counts
17 done? 84 days?

18 DR. WARKENTIN: It varied from studies, but one
19 was generally done at 84 days. That one was generally
20 normal. It was generally the subsequent platelet count or
21 counts that were lower.

22 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I had the same comment, that
23 in study 2600, they were done at 84 days and not prior to
24 that. So I just wanted to clarify that.

25 DR. STERN: Those of us who are simple

1 clinicians think that it takes awhile to get from 250,000
2 to 3,000, and we'd rather find out as it's passing below 6
3 digits into 5 digits rather than when it gets down to 4
4 digits. So I think in fact if that's all the data we have,
5 we need some fairly robust information about what's
6 happening perhaps at 4 and 8 weeks to see whether we can
7 spot things when they're still in the low 6 digits or the
8 upper 5's and not below 30,000 which is the kind of
9 platelet count that at least as a non-hematologist makes me
10 very nervous.

11 DR. EPPS: Well, it certainly suggests an
12 association. It would be nice if the company or FDA or
13 whomever, when someone has a drop in platelets, should
14 specific tests be obtained? Should specific things be
15 looked at to further characterize the patient? Quite a few
16 of the patients were on other medications, including
17 aspirin, and some other things. Could that have an effect
18 as well? Although 2 of them were on no medications at all.

19 I agree with waiting if you're going to monitor
20 the platelets. Most of them were 3 months or higher. It
21 would have been nice if all that had been discussed this
22 morning when we were talking about thrombocytopenia.

23 Also, monitoring, I do think that's appropriate
24 post-marketing, and I guess some labeling comment could be
25 made but that's correct. I mean, the fact that some people

1 were not symptomatic is even more worrisome actually. I'd
2 like to have an indication before somebody drops down to 16
3 or 3,000 platelets, if they don't have any symptoms.
4 That's of a lot of concern. I'd rather know about it than
5 not know about it.

6 DR. SCHMIDT: I have nothing really to add,
7 except that in that group of people who had the
8 thrombocytopenia, some of them were on anywhere from 7 to 8
9 medications, and the one who wasn't on any medications had
10 had a ruptured aortic aneurysm, and then there was an
11 alcoholic and somebody on methadone. So I think there's
12 also some other reasons that you would monitor somebody
13 like that.

14 DR. SIEGEL: I think when Dr. Drake was
15 starting to answer, she started to talk about some of the
16 other laboratories and never gave us her thoughts on the
17 thrombocytopenia or monitoring. I wonder if you had more
18 you wanted to say about that?

19 DR. DRAKE: I got sidetracked, didn't I? I
20 figured I had taken up my time at the mike and it was time
21 for me to stop.

22 I agree with Rob. I have grave concerns about
23 missing something. I mean, our goal is to have something
24 that's efficacious which I think this clearly is and I
25 really want it to get to the patients.

1 On the other hand, if something's gone haywire,
2 I want to know about it. I don't want to wait till their
3 platelet count is 3,000. I'm going to be in the middle of
4 the night trying to run around down a friendly hematologist
5 in an absolute panic because that's the type of patient who
6 will show up in your office at 5:30 on a Friday night. I
7 would just far prefer to know that at least if there's
8 something that's going to alert me, I want to be alerted
9 early so I can deal with it.

10 There are some patients that this probably just
11 isn't going to work for and it's nice to identify them
12 early so that you get them off that drug and onto something
13 else. It's going to be a tiny percent and that's true with
14 all drugs. If you think about it, we do this with all.
15 Like Warwick said, there are not so many people on
16 methotrexate that you have to stop, but jeepers, if it's
17 your mama that is that one patient, you sure want it
18 stopped right then.

19 So I would just prefer to know sooner rather
20 than later, particularly since this is a whole new class of
21 drugs, since we're early in it, we only have 200 patients
22 in the long-term, I would just have a greater comfort
23 level, at least for awhile, with a little more frequent
24 monitoring.

25 Did that answer your question?

1 DR. SIEGEL: Yes.

2 DR. STERN: Dr. Weiss?

3 DR. WEISS: Yes. I just had a question. I
4 think Dr. Morison said something that made me wonder.
5 Usually if there's an adverse event, a label will recommend
6 appropriate action. Oftentimes it isn't too directive on
7 the type of management of events, leaving it to the experts
8 or the consultants, such as a hematologist.

9 In this particular case, since steroids,
10 prednisone is the mainstay of treating autoimmune
11 thrombocytopenia, and Dr. Morison raised the concern about
12 don't treat them with prednisone because it'll have some
13 effect, maybe make their psoriasis worse because usually
14 the treatment is a course of steroids, then a taper-down
15 over a month of a higher dose and then tapering down.

16 So is there a specific concern? In a
17 population that's not a psoriatic population, steroids
18 would be the mainstay of treatment. Should there be some
19 more specific directive in terms of how to manage?

20 DR. MORISON: I don't even know whether you
21 would call it directive, but I think that finding out the
22 platelet count is low at the earliest possible time so you
23 can avoid prednisone therapy is by far and away the best
24 idea because in my experience, people on prednisone run a
25 high risk, when they come off prednisone, of developing

1 erythrodermic or pustular psoriasis. So you want to avoid
2 particularly high-dose prednisone, and the dose I heard
3 this morning, the patient was back on prednisone of about
4 300 milligrams a day.

5 DR. WEISS: It was actually 5 milligrams a day,
6 not 500 milligrams per kilogram a day.

7 DR. MORISON: Oh, okay.

8 DR. WEISS: It was down to the tapering
9 maintenance.

10 DR. MORISON: It would be wonderful for their
11 psoriasis for a short period of time.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. WEISS: But if a patient does need to be
14 treated, I mean there are other things.

15 DR. MORISON: If they have to be treated. Like
16 a person with psoriasis who has an enormous outbreak of
17 poison ivy, you've got to treat them, but you want to avoid
18 it if at all possible.

19 DR. DRAKE: Can I make an additional comment?
20 This is always a dilemma. Do you mandate it or do you
21 recommend it? I don't know the answer to that. I have a
22 strong bias against mandating to clinicians how they take
23 care of their patients because I think good doctors do a
24 good job. So when I spoke to say I think more frequent
25 monitoring is advisable, that's my personal opinion and my

1 comfort zone.

2 Whether you mandate it or not, I think, is
3 another issue. You asked me how strong to put it in there.

4 I don't know. I might use something like strongly
5 encouraged because what you don't want to do is to have
6 somebody who's doing great, who's self-pay, who's doing
7 just fine -- it's just very hard. So I have a little bit
8 of a problem with mandating versus strongly recommending,
9 if that is of any help.

10 DR. STERN: To take one step on Lynn's point,
11 at least for some agents labeled for psoriasis, there's a
12 specific recommendation that they only be used by people
13 who are -- I've forgotten the exact words -- expert or
14 experienced in the care of patients with psoriasis.

15 Basically, I think what we're hearing is this is not
16 a straightforward agent to use and it is complicated by the
17 difficulty in managing the appropriate patients with this
18 disease that takes a lot of experience and a lot of
19 knowledge about the options. So perhaps part of the
20 labeling should be analogous to what it is for some other
21 products for this or similar indications as opposed to
22 mandating that says this is not something that someone who
23 sees someone with psoriasis and isn't experienced in the
24 broad range of options should be really thinking about
25 prescribing because there's too big a chance you'll either

1 forget what to look for or get in over your head when you
2 try to withdraw the therapy.

3 DR. DRAKE: I think another thing, if you're
4 talking about recommendations, this is kind of aside, but I
5 think this panel could probably make strong recommendations
6 to the sponsor that if this is approved, that they
7 certainly embark upon a massive educational and
8 informational effort to the practitioners so that they have
9 a clear understanding of this. I mean I think that's an
10 essential recommendation that should come out of this
11 group.

12 DR. STERN: I think we'll move on to the real
13 question 6 now, the overall risk-benefit and patient
14 population. This is only a two-part question.

15 Based on the existing safety and efficacy
16 information, please discuss which populations of patients
17 may be the most appropriate for use of this product.

18 The sponsor has proposed that the indicated
19 population be "adult patients with moderate to severe
20 plaque psoriasis." Eligibility criteria permitted
21 enrollment of individuals who had prior systemic therapy or
22 phototherapy as well as those naive to such prior
23 therapies. The entry criteria excluded patients who did
24 not have chronic, that is diagnosed for at least 6 months,
25 plaque psoriasis at baseline. Patients who were not

1 clinically stable for at least 3 months were also excluded.

2 The two questions for our opinion is, should
3 the use of Raptiva be limited to patients who have failed
4 or had an inadequate response to phototherapy or systemic
5 therapy? And the second is, should the use of Raptiva be
6 limited to patients with moderate to severe plaque
7 psoriasis who have stable chronic disease?

8 DR. SCHMIDT: Yes and yes.

9 DR. EPPS: Yes and yes.

10 DR. STERN: Yes. We're talking about risk-
11 benefit. Even though the majority of the populations
12 treated were severe psoriasis, is it better to label a
13 product like this until we have more information for the
14 group that is most likely, based on severity of disease, to
15 have the most potential benefit, not in the statistical
16 sense, but in a sense of the benefit.

17 One generally feels if you make a severe person
18 better, you've done more for that person. So I just
19 wonder if the more conservative thing would be should the
20 use be limited to patients with severe stable plaque
21 psoriasis. Just a thought.

22 DR. KATZ: I think the wording might be too
23 restrictive because inadequate response to phototherapy --
24 there may be people in whom that's not feasible. So you're
25 limiting somebody in that way. Or systemic therapy. I

1 think that's not properly worded because there might be
2 some people who are not candidates for other systemic
3 therapy. So I have a problem with that.

4 (b), it should be limited to people with
5 moderate to severe plaque psoriasis. The answer there is
6 yes.

7 DR. SAWADA: For me, (a) is yes and (b) is yes.

8 DR. MORISON: I think yes and yes.

9 DR. BLAUVELT: I strongly believe no and no. I
10 think that here you're getting into dictation of clinical
11 practice and I don't think that we should go there. I
12 think on an individual patient who may have liver disease
13 due to whatever, hepatitis C, or can't take cyclosporine, I
14 think the physician and the patient, after going through
15 all of the options available to that individual patient,
16 should be allowed to make the choice between the two of
17 them that this may be the best drug for that particular
18 patient.

19 I feel very strongly about that. I don't think
20 we have to push people to methotrexate and cyclosporine or
21 light therapy if they want to use Raptiva and can afford
22 it. I also have a personal family history of psoriasis,
23 and if I were to get the disease which I'm susceptible to,
24 I would perhaps use this as my first drug. Just knowing
25 what I know about methotrexate and cyclosporine and light

1 therapy, I would rather take this as the very first drug if
2 I needed systemic therapy. That's just again my personal
3 opinion, but I feel strongly about not making the choice of
4 the clinician, not taking the decision out of the
5 clinician's hands.

6 And (b), I'd say is no, because this may work
7 beautifully in pustular psoriasis or erythrodermic
8 psoriasis, but we have no data. So why limit a doctor who
9 has an erythrodermic patient who wants to try Raptiva? I
10 know there's no data on that, but it's an approved drug for
11 psoriasis. It may work beautifully. We don't know.

12 DR. WALTON: Just to clarify what we meant by
13 that because I'm not quite sure if I understand your
14 answer. In that (b) question, when we say limited to, we
15 don't mean restricted only to. What we meant was a
16 statement of indication as to who it's indicated for.

17 DR. BLAUVELT: Yes. That's the answer.

18 DR. WALTON: But it obviously does not restrict
19 practice of medicine. So I guess my question then is, are
20 you saying that the indicated population should bear no
21 comments on --

22 DR. BLAUVELT: No, I'm not saying that.

23 DR. WALTON: -- who is selected?

24 DR. BLAUVELT: I'm not saying that.

25 DR. WALTON: Okay.

1 DR. BLAUVELT: The word "limited," I guess I
2 was interpreting differently.

3 DR. WALTON: Right. We did not mean limited in
4 the sense of you may never use it in anybody else. We
5 meant it in the sense of who it should be described as the
6 indicated population.

7 DR. STERN: Could I have your position, Andy,
8 again on (a) and (b)?

9 DR. BLAUVELT: So (a) would be no and (b) would
10 be yes.

11 DR. STERN: Might I make a suggestion for some
12 wordsmithing for (a) to put in that one should consider
13 options? Actually what I'm most comfortable with is
14 something along the lines of that Raptiva should be limited
15 to patients who have failed or have had an inadequate
16 response or for whom the therapy was either not tolerated
17 or is inappropriate and other systemic therapies.

18 DR. DRAKE: I disagree with that.

19 DR. BLAUVELT: I'd still say no on that.

20 DR. DRAKE: I'm with Andy. I strongly,
21 strongly, strongly say no to (a) because I know for a fact
22 that with methotrexate, I've got worry about their liver,
23 and I know for a fact with cyclosporine, I've got to worry
24 about their kidney. I mean this may just be something I
25 don't have to worry about much of anything, except

1 something later on that's minor and can be dealt with. All
2 right. This may be end up being the first best choice for
3 systemic. I know with PUVA, we get skin cancer.

4 I mean, I'm not saying none of those things
5 will happen with this, but this may ultimately be what I
6 want to use first. So I would strongly say no to that
7 because it's just wrong to try to dictate which one might
8 be best for the patient, and this might end up being the
9 safest of all. So I just want to say strongly no on that
10 one.

11 Then on (b), I think your recommendation to say
12 that the primary target is moderate to severe plaque
13 psoriasis is fine, but again you may find that this works
14 on other types of psoriasis. So I guess my answer on (b)
15 is maybe.

16 DR. WALTON: On (b), the emphasis is also on
17 the modifiers of stable chronic.

18 DR. DRAKE: We've gotten sidetracked a little
19 bit, and I understand your question and it's very good, and
20 I may be wrong on this. So I'm admitting this way up
21 front. But I think I've gotten sidetracked a little bit
22 earlier on by these patients who it's been suggested that
23 perhaps it was the unstable ones who had more likelihood to
24 have a serious AE. I don't think we know that yet, and so
25 maybe they don't have to be stable. Maybe somebody who

1 comes in with an acute flare of psoriasis -- I don't think
2 the data is there to suggest that we can't treat an acute
3 flare. The study showed it was chronic.

4 DR. MORISON: I think that's what I said.

5 DR. DRAKE: I'm not disagreeing.

6 DR. WALTON: May I clarify?

7 DR. DRAKE: I'm not disagreeing with you.

8 DR. WALTON: May I clarify what this question
9 is setting up for?

10 DR. DRAKE: Okay. sure.

11 DR. WALTON: This question is setting up a
12 concept of a population to think of as an indicated
13 population.

14 DR. DRAKE: Absolutely, because that's what we
15 have the data in.

16 DR. WALTON: Right. For which you can
17 subsequently comment on whether you think the efficacy that
18 we can expect in that population outweighs the risks.

19 DR. DRAKE: Yes, I think that's absolutely
20 true, because that's clearly what we have the data in, is
21 this population.

22 DR. BLAUVELT: But the word "limited."

23 DR. WALTON: Please do not misinterpret the
24 word "limited." We are not talking about a contraindicated
25 in all others kind of thing. We're thinking of a statement

1 in the indications section that might describe who the drug
2 is indicated for, bearing in mind that the practice of
3 medicine by any individual physician is to use their best
4 judgment.

5 DR. DRAKE: I still say no to (a) in view of
6 everything you've said for the reasons I outlined. (b),
7 I'm not sure. I think I would say yes to the first part of
8 that, take out the word "limited," but indicated for
9 patients with moderate to severe plaque psoriasis. I'm not
10 sure we've proven the case for stable chronic disease.

11 DR. STERN: Might I remind the panel that as I
12 recall, the evidence base we have is almost exclusively in
13 patients who have had their disease stable over a number of
14 months period of time before they began the treatment, and
15 if I'm wrong about that, but that's what I recall was the
16 evidence base. And I've always thought that the label is
17 supposed to be evidence-based.

18 DR. WALTON: The label is supposed to be
19 evidence-based but, of course, we can never indicate it
20 solely for the populations studied, and so we rely upon
21 your judgment to help guide us in how wide or how narrow to
22 extrapolate and to generalize.

23 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I have another comment, just
24 again for clarification. I said this before. The first
25 two studies required the 3-month period that the patient be

1 stable, and in study 2390, I'm looking for the specific
2 wording. There was an exclusion criterion.

3 DR. WALTON: I think the general sense is that
4 in some of the earlier studies, there were specific
5 requirements for stable periods. In the later studies,
6 there were an avoidance of patients who were unstable.
7 Whether you want to interpret that being identical or not,
8 I think is a matter of judgment.

9 DR. DRAKE: One of my problems is, as a
10 clinical investigator in looking at this, it's very, very
11 tough to define stable. I don't know of any psoriatics who
12 are necessarily stable. So maybe that's what my problem
13 hinges on. You do the best you can to find somebody that's
14 sort of been semi-stable, but it's hard to find somebody
15 with psoriasis who's real stable, unless they're just an
16 old burned-out psoriasis who have given up on everything.
17 But somebody who's kind of in active disease or new disease
18 who might be best served by something like this, I think
19 it's hard to define stable.

20 But I have no trouble with using that language
21 because that's the basis upon which -- as Rob so rightly
22 pointed out, that's the evidence. So I have no problem
23 with you using that.

24 DR. STERN: I guess I would say one thing from
25 clinical experience, that things that work modestly often

1 for stable plaque psoriasis work less often for unstable
2 psoriasis as a general rule in clinical experience, and I
3 see even Dr. Krueger shaking his head with that.

4 So I think perhaps before we go beyond that,
5 it's useful, if people wanted an expanded indication, we'd
6 really like evidence that the results would be at least as
7 good in a population of people with other forms or unstable
8 psoriasis because, as you point out, we're supposed to give
9 you our clinical and other experience and use this to
10 interpret the data. Certainly if you ask me if it works
11 this often for this population as treated, what are the
12 chances it's going to work in erythrodermics and pustular
13 psoriasis and people having rapid flares? My experience
14 says that there's usually an association in the efficacy
15 level between one and the other with the efficacy being
16 lower in the harder cases.

17 DR. BLAUVELT: Can I change my answer after
18 that discussion?

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. BLAUVELT: So I end up saying no and yes.
21 I would say no and no now because in my opinion, after the
22 discussion, I don't like the word "stable" in the
23 indication. Even though that's where the data is and
24 that's how the studies were done, I think if that word
25 "stable" is in the indication, I think that will limit. If

1 a doctor has a patient sitting in front of them who's
2 getting worse and, well, I can't use this drug because you
3 are not stable, I don't want that to happen.

4 So I think I would prefer, even though I know
5 that's where the data was but that's how clinical studies
6 have to be done -- I would argue for a label that just says
7 for moderate to severe chronic plaque psoriasis and take
8 out the word "stable."

9 DR. DRAKE: I'm back with him.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MS. KNUDSON: I will say no to (a) as well
12 because I do think individual patient-physician decision
13 making is paramount. And I would say yes to (b) because
14 that is indeed where the studies have been done.

15 DR. TAN: I will say no to the first because
16 someday you may find this is exactly the patient we should
17 treat first with.

18 For the second one, I think that the "stable"
19 -- I look at study 2390 and that's a 6-month definition.
20 There's another one that's a 3-month definition of stable.
21 I think that is the range in the data. So, therefore, the
22 "stable" in this you can extrapolate is to 3 months. I
23 would like to have at least some kind of criterion there,
24 maybe one week or one month. Maybe it's not just one day.

25 DR. RINGEL: I like the word "stable." I think

1 it's a nice word. So I would say yes to part (b).

2 I'm an unusual person to ask the first one to
3 because I don't like using any new drug before it's been
4 out for a couple of years, unless there's a good reason
5 that I should. The patient isn't responding to other
6 things that are on the market. There are too many things
7 that have gone wrong with the new drugs, and if there are
8 other things available, I like using them first. I think
9 that just makes sense.

10 However, I guess my problem with it is
11 Alefacept. If I recall, that was a very similar drug that
12 had been approved simply for patients who were candidates
13 for phototherapy and systemic therapy. I don't know how we
14 turn around to this company and say with no real reason,
15 well, yours should be more restricted than theirs, and I
16 don't know what to do about that. So I guess I'm going to
17 kind of vote no on that one, although with some
18 trepidation.

19 DR. WALTON: Dr. Stern, in thinking back over
20 the answers that we've heard, a number of the people have
21 discussed their answers, and I think we understand the
22 answers from the people that have discussed it. A number
23 of the people were much more concise and really did not
24 discuss their thinking, and in looking at this, I noticed
25 there's a difference in the way they answered it, that I

1 think it would help us to understand their thinking better,
2 in that for the (b) part, many people went along with
3 advising that the FDA ought not to generalize too far from
4 the population study.

5 But for the (a) part, the advice from some
6 people is that we ought to narrow from the population
7 studied in that the population studied included both those
8 that had previously received the systemic therapy and
9 phototherapy, as well as patients who had not previously
10 received those therapies. Yet, some people advised that we
11 ought to have the indicated population as only those who
12 have failed or are otherwise inappropriate for those. So
13 it's a narrower restriction.

14 I wonder if you could go around and ask for
15 some discussion of their thinking on that.

16 DR. STERN: If I may take the chair's liberty
17 of starting with my own logic, and it goes back to the
18 slides I showed about 8 or 9 hours ago which in fact showed
19 the now-labeled indications for a group of drugs that are
20 used as systemic therapies for psoriasis which each have
21 their benefits and their risks. When I look at those
22 indications, if you were simply a clinician being directed
23 by those labels, I think what Dr. Ringel said is exactly
24 right. Your automatic first choice, based on the
25 indications section, would be that you should automatically

1 go to Amevive, Alefacept, first, because it looks so much
2 less restricted as an indication.

3 I guess my plea would be perhaps that in
4 looking at the class of drugs, I myself think that one
5 cannot distinguish very accurately in terms of risk-benefit
6 among the class and that the information should be there,
7 so that quite frankly, as has happened to me, the detail
8 person can't come around and say, thinking I am the naive
9 recipient of this information, well, look, don't use
10 methotrexate or PUVA anymore because look at what their
11 label says and our label just says, no problem, Charlie.

12 So to me, it's really having a level playing
13 field among agents that have either documented risk or
14 potential risk for a similar indication and what would be
15 most useful to the clinician, and I hope everyone would
16 agree that if all of these labels were in some way
17 consistent so the doctor could make the informed choice
18 without being, really in a certain sense, in the court of
19 law. If I use methotrexate before Amevive now and the
20 patient has an adverse event, if I were a good lawyer, I'd
21 bring it up and say, Doctor, look here, this drug doesn't
22 say anything about all these limitations. Why didn't you
23 use that first?

24 So that was my plea, that look at not just the
25 biologics but the systemic therapies, look at their labels

1 in terms of indications, and look at what we know about
2 their side effects and the groups in which they've been
3 proven to work, and give a balanced representation across.

4 There are only about five or six of them out there. So
5 it's not like redoing topical steroids or nonsteroidal
6 anti-inflammatories. So give us a balance that reflects
7 it.

8 So as sort of Andy says, the clinician can, in
9 reading the label, not be swayed by, what I say, the detail
10 man, and what Andy said in the positive way, be able to
11 really consider this is the information base and if I look
12 at these, the label tells me about the important known and
13 unknown things about efficacy and about concerns about
14 safety for each one.

15 I'm sorry. I digressed too much.

16 DR. WALTON: No, no, no. A full explanation of
17 your thought is really very important to us.

18 If I can interpret it in a little concise form,
19 though, or a bit of it, if I understand what you're saying,
20 though, is you're not concerned that this product should be
21 recommended solely as sort of third-line therapy, that is,
22 after topicals and after systemic or phototherapy only, but
23 rather that it should be a balance in keeping with some of
24 the other systemic or phototherapy sorts of treatments.

25 DR. STERN: Yes. Taking away what you said, if

1 you think topicals are going to work, I always think they
2 should be used, if practical, before.

3 DR. WALTON: Right.

4 DR. STERN: But I think the label should be
5 written for the group that there's an evidence base for, in
6 my mind synthesizing this in a way that gives one a similar
7 comfort or discomfort level, depending whether you're
8 looking half full or half empty, as the other systemic
9 therapies. Obviously for each one, there are different
10 concerns and there are different populations where efficacy
11 has been proven, so you'll have to modify that according to
12 that.

13 But in terms of the overall flavor, I can't
14 easily distinguish upon this drug with a very short long-
15 term safety record and certain concerns and other drugs
16 that are other systemic therapies. So I'd like the flavor
17 with the specificity to be there in terms of the evidence
18 base of who it's really been tested in, but the flavor of
19 the indication to be similar among those class of agents.

20 DR. WALTON: But not necessarily putting this
21 one behind the others.

22 DR. STERN: No, no. But not implicitly ahead
23 of the other established therapies.

24 DR. WALTON: Okay. I would appreciate hearing
25 some of the thinking from the other people as well.

1 DR. STERN: Yes, please. I'm sorry.

2 DR. SCHMIDT: I go along with the chef's
3 concept, too, about the flavoring, and I agree that these
4 older medications, we do know the side effects, and we know
5 what we're doing. In a sense, this is a new therapy and to
6 put it on this level playing field where you're not going
7 to be swayed but not necessarily put it as a third-class-
8 citizen-type thing, that's how I feel, too. So I still say
9 yes.

10 DR. EPPS: I guess my basis was on the studies
11 that were performed and the data that we were presented
12 with. It may work for other indications. There may be
13 compassionate use, but this is who we studied, the people
14 who failed therapy or who had previous systemic therapy and
15 the ones who with "stable and chronic" disease. Correct?

16 DR. WALTON: Yes, but there were also patients
17 who were naive, who had not received the systemic therapies
18 or phototherapies. Such patients were studied and included
19 in the studies as well.

20 DR. EPPS: I'm sorry. Which study was it? Do
21 you remember the number? All of them? They were sprinkled
22 through?

23 DR. STERN: They were about half the population
24 or about 40-45 percent of the patients.

25 DR. EPPS: But even still, there's limited

1 data, in my opinion. That's my opinion. I mean there's a
2 small population that really benefitted from it compared to
3 some of the others. We have more experience with
4 methotrexate. We have more experience with cyclosporine.
5 We have more experience with other systemic agents, and
6 that's just my opinion. I would wait.

7 DR. KATZ: I think I stated it before. Some
8 people may not be able to go for phototherapy or may have
9 reasons not to use systemic therapy. So this is limiting
10 that. But if it could, say, in some way limit it to
11 patients who are candidates for other systemic therapy, for
12 systemic therapy or phototherapy.

13 DR. WALTON: Again, going to the concept I
14 tossed out about the idea of equal footing for placing it
15 to be used after the others were considered, you're
16 suggesting it is a product that should be more on equal
17 footing or it should be more --

18 DR. KATZ: No, not equal footing. If I used
19 it, it would be the last thing that I used, especially
20 since 100 patients have used it for 1 year, only 100
21 patients.

22 DR. WALTON: Okay.

23 DR. KATZ: But that's my personal answer. It
24 certainly should be used with that safety data and what we
25 know restricted to patients requiring more than topical

1 therapy.

2 DR. WALTON: Okay.

3 DR. KATZ: Perhaps the same wording as Amevive.
4 What wording did we have for Amevive?

5 DR. STERN: It was very liberal.

6 DR. BLAUVELT: So his answer is changing from
7 yes to no.

8 DR. KATZ: No. My answer first wasn't yes. My
9 answer was that this --

10 DR. BLAUVELT: Oh, right. You're right. I'm
11 sorry.

12 DR. KATZ: -- may not be available. My answer
13 to (b) was yes. My answer to (a) was you're restricting
14 somebody.

15 DR. BLAUVELT: Right.

16 DR. KATZ: If somebody using it gets into
17 trouble, then maybe it wasn't indicated. Maybe the patient
18 couldn't get to the office for phototherapy or had some
19 reason not to use methotrexate. So this is restricted.

20 DR. WALTON: Right. I understand. You're
21 saying that you don't want to restrict it solely to those
22 who have actually tried, but yet in your mind, you would
23 still --

24 DR. KATZ: To restrict it to patients in whom
25 those would be indicated.

1 DR. WALTON: Okay. I think I understand your
2 thinking.

3 DR. KATZ: Sufficient severity of psoriasis to
4 require more than topical therapy.

5 DR. SAWADA: I guess it seems like everything
6 is stuck on the word "limited." I think in the discussion
7 that's ongoing, I would have to say I would agree perhaps
8 not to use the word "limited." So I would say no and yes
9 would be my answer, changing my answer to (a).

10 This is where I probably would use the art of
11 medicine. It's a label that indicates use in, but quite
12 frankly, if I had a patient and after discussing all this
13 with them and between the two of us, we came up with the
14 idea that perhaps this is worth trying in them, I wouldn't
15 keep this from stopping me from using the medication.
16 Again, right now, it's kind of a verbiage thing, but I can
17 see where the word "limited" would maybe stop someone in
18 their tracks.

19 DR. WALTON: Again, perhaps our questions were
20 not well phrased. By limited, we really meant indicated in
21 and we didn't mean restricted only for use in.

22 DR. STERN: I think the terminology clinicians
23 are more used to is "indicated for the treatment of X" and
24 we know that there's a lot of off-label use. So perhaps
25 just changing that to "indicated" might be better.

1 DR. WALTON: Yes. It would have been better if
2 we had phrased the question that way.

3 DR. EPPS: Or recommended for.

4 DR. MORISON: My reason behind saying yes and
5 yes was that after hearing all the information this morning
6 and this afternoon, I don't feel as comfortable with this
7 agent as I do with Amevive. And the reason I don't feel as
8 comfortable is because the number of patients that have
9 been followed is smaller, the duration of follow-up is
10 smaller, and I think there are more loose ends with this
11 particular agent.

12 So for that reason, I'm happy to go along with
13 is indicated in patients who have failed or have had an
14 inadequate response to phototherapy or other systemic
15 therapies, or if these were contraindicated or unavailable.

16 I'd be perfectly happy to go along with that because the
17 next question was would I use it. Yes, I would use it in
18 those circumstances on the basis of the data we've been
19 given.

20 DR. WALTON: I think the people on that side
21 have already discussed their thinking well.

22 DR. STERN: Now we come to the denouement of
23 the whole day which is the basic question which is one that
24 we want a formal vote for, which is, in light of the above
25 discussions as to which patients may be most appropriate

1 for use of Raptiva, is the overall risk-benefit comparison
2 for use of Raptiva favorable?

3 May I ask if this means you've heard all of the
4 opinions about in whom, what qualifications, what
5 recommended, taken all of that and assuming that you in
6 your wisdom will use that advice as part of your decision
7 making, basically this is the global. Now we've talked
8 about the individual things. With all that as taken, is it
9 yes or no for this agent?

10 DR. WALTON: Yes. I think at this point, we've
11 gotten some very good discussion on lots of different
12 aspects of efficacy, of safety, of population selection,
13 and if somebody felt that there was something they had not
14 already said, then we'd like to hear it, but otherwise, I
15 think that this really is coming down to a very simple
16 yes/no.

17 DR. STERN: And you understand that the members
18 of the committee have to take that vote on faith that
19 you've been listening to all the qualifications,
20 reservations, et cetera, et cetera.

21 DR. WALTON: We've worked for quite some number
22 of months to get here to be able to have this discussion.
23 I think you may feel guaranteed we are listening very
24 closely.

25 DR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

1 DR. EPPS: Yes.

2 DR. STERN: Yes.

3 DR. KATZ: Could I just ask one thing of the
4 FDA?

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. KATZ: On page 4, it says the minimal ICH
7 recommendations to safety database be at 100 patients for
8 at least 12 months. Now, is that for any drug or is that
9 for cancer drugs?

10 DR. WALTON: No. Those ICH recommendations are
11 for treatment of chronic diseases that are not serious or
12 life-threatening. Those are general recommendations about
13 the minimal safety base that should be obtained in order to
14 begin evaluating safety. It is sort of a guideline towards
15 how much data provides us a reasonable chance of picking up
16 events that might be important in that kind of a clinical
17 setting, and clearly the safety base that they have
18 provided for us here does meet those ICH guidelines.

19 It is not restrictive in the sense of stating
20 that larger safety databases are never needed. That's a
21 safety database size that permits us to begin to examine,
22 and if we should find something in there that is
23 concerning, additional data might be warranted.

24 DR. KATZ: Well, assuming that, that's
25 reassuring, but my yes would be very qualified. It would

1 be qualified so before anybody says that they would prefer
2 to use this as a first drug, we must emphasize only 1 out
3 of 5 patients got a PASI 75, which is a gold standard.
4 Only 13 percent without placebo got 90 percent better. 13
5 percent. So we've got to treat all those patients with a
6 drug that probably costs at least \$1,000 a shot for 12
7 weeks. With 4 less than 75 percent PASI.

8 Also, the emphasis has been on longer-term
9 follow-up. We'll have to see. Well, when do we get
10 longer-term follow-up? We have to get it in phase IV
11 rather than phase III. So I would favor continuing this
12 before approval. But in view of the accepted 100 patients
13 and they have 213, I give a qualified yes.

14 DR. WALTON: Again, the ICH guidelines are not
15 a mandate for what is sufficient. It is a guideline for
16 what is a good basis to begin, and if concerns were raised,
17 one can always feel more is necessary. So we're here now
18 with asking for judgment on that, whether we have
19 sufficient to form a risk-benefit assessment.

20 DR. SAWADA: Yes.

21 DR. MORISON: Yes.

22 DR. BLAUVELT: Yes.

23 DR. DRAKE: Yes.

24 MS. KNUDSON: Yes.

25 DR. TAN: Yes.

1 DR. RINGEL: Yes.

2 DR. STERN: The next is a question about
3 studies in pediatric populations, a two-part question. If
4 it is determined that Raptiva is safe and effective for use
5 in adults, please discuss the following issues. Should
6 Raptiva be studied in pediatric patients with psoriasis?
7 If so, please discuss the optimal timing of such studies
8 relative to accumulation of additional post-marketing
9 safety data in adults.

10 The second part of the question is, what
11 additional studies should be carried out in pediatric
12 patients to fully assess safety and efficacy? Please
13 include in your discussion the potential for loss of
14 response to recall antigens and the potential for impact on
15 response to childhood vaccines.

16 I would add as a third, when one speaks about
17 pediatric patients as the sponsor did, please define that
18 with respect to what age groups you might have
19 recommendations for as with this type of agent. It may
20 very well vary between, for example, under 12 and 12 to 18.

21 DR. EPPS: Well, I'll start then since I see
22 things through the pediatric prism. If it's established to
23 be safe and effective in adults, then yes, you could test
24 it, but obviously there are more studies that need to be
25 done. A lot children tend to have guttate. That

1 population was excluded in the studies. So I would see how
2 that responds in adults and then study in kids.

3 I would start over age 12 perhaps first. I
4 don't know that I would dip down early quickly. Most of
5 the childhood immunizations are done. They probably have
6 boosters. 12 is kind of a good age to go down to.

7 Yes, you'd want to monitor antigens. As I
8 said, most of the childhood vaccines are done and certainly
9 I guess it's all dependent upon the adult long-term
10 studies, whether you'd want to try it in children. Yes.

11 DR. WEISS: Do you have some thoughts, though,
12 about how much -- we've had a lot of advice about
13 additional post-marketing and collecting long-term data
14 and, of course, that can be ongoing for a good number of
15 years. Some of the information, like malignancies, you may
16 not know, if ever, for 5 years or so. So you're not going
17 to have answers to maybe everything that you'd like.

18 Where would you think, in terms of post-
19 marketing, if this was marketed and licensed for adult use,
20 would be good for initiating?

21 DR. EPPS: Well, I don't think there's a hurry.
22 I think you can take your time. Also, a lot of young
23 people who are adult size, so if you're concerned about
24 weight, you could maybe start with a weight issue, certain
25 number of kilograms, if you want, over the age of 12. Or

1 you did go to 18. I don't know how many 18-year-olds or
2 teenagers were included, but certainly that's a good place
3 to start, too, since there is that low peak when that
4 bimodal distribution first rises anyway.

5 DR. SCHMIDT: I would like to defer to Dr.
6 Epps. Pediatric dermatology is such a specialized field,
7 and I would say over 12 to do some of these studies. But
8 then as far as doing studies on smaller children, I think
9 I'd be real careful because like you say, most of the
10 children have the guttate psoriasis. Then I don't see a
11 lot of real severe psoriasis in children, but when you do,
12 it can really be difficult and devastating to treat. But I
13 think I'd still be really careful with this.

14 As far as loss of the recall antigens and the
15 childhood vaccines, that's another thing that I don't know
16 exactly what you could do or should do with this, but
17 that's something to really pay attention to.

18 DR. STERN: If I misinterpreted the statements
19 by the sponsor, I heard some substantial concerns about the
20 potential in the developing immune system for using this
21 drug. And certainly through age 12 and I guess for all the
22 reasons that have been stated, I wouldn't be in very much
23 of a hurry to develop it, even in the next age group, until
24 we had a much larger safety database and also indications
25 that it worked in fact in the most unmanageable forms of

1 psoriasis in adults.

2 So to me, there would be both the safety
3 question to be first addressed in adults, then an efficacy
4 question for types of psoriasis that are rare in childhood
5 but extremely difficult to treat, and then it would be
6 starting with teenagers and moving down. And probably in
7 this time period, I think we'll know more about trafficking
8 of T cells with the thymus and how this works better and
9 making sure that we don't get ahead of our concerns about
10 the developing immune system and not getting too low in
11 terms of that.

12 DR. KATZ: I would wait till more post-
13 marketing studies were done and basically agree with
14 Roselyn Epps and then study it in age 12 and up, and then
15 go to the next group.

16 DR. SAWADA: I have nothing more to add.

17 DR. MORISON: I would just add that the need
18 for systemic agents in children is not great. I'm sure we
19 all see an occasional child -- I'm talking about now 6- to
20 12-year-olds through 15 -- who needs a systemic agent, but
21 that's extremely rare. Most of them can be controlled by
22 something like narrow band phototherapy quite adequately
23 without going to the risk of a systemic agent. I'm just
24 thinking of the last time I used methotrexate, for
25 instance, in an under-16-year-old. It's got to be quite

1 awhile ago.

2 DR. BLAUVELT: To me, the operative word here
3 is studied, and I'd say yes, it should be, and now I think
4 is okay, although I agree there's no rush to go into kids,
5 but studied to see what goes on. I think it should be
6 done.

7 DR. DRAKE: I think it's a little premature to
8 move into children. I'd like to see a little more data in
9 adults. I just think kids are too precious to risk and
10 most children don't die or have serious bad things happen
11 to them from psoriasis. I'm not a pediatric dermatologist,
12 but I used to be the back-up for the ped derm at Emory and
13 it's not such a serious thing. So I would urge prudence
14 and move into it in a timely manner when we have a little
15 more data.

16 MS. KNUDSON: I would suggest to my IRB that
17 they move extremely slowly, that they have a lot of the
18 phase IV data, safety data and efficacy data, before they
19 ever would consider teenagers and then I would start with
20 15- to 18-year-olds before I would go to 12.

21 DR. TAN: Yes. I think the first step may be
22 to just look at the data that is already there, maybe look
23 at the 18-year-olds as a subset. There may be -- I don't
24 know how many -- 18 to 19, to see if there's anything we
25 can watch out for to start with.

1 DR. RINGEL: I think there are two issues in my
2 mind. One is the response to immunizations in people who
3 are taking the medication and the other is the effect on
4 the immune system. I don't know what has already been
5 done, but I'd certainly want to do studies in animals
6 first, lots of studies in animals first, to see, for
7 example, do the immunizations take in animals and also what
8 is the effect of Raptiva on the developing thymus, this
9 sort of thing. Then at that point, I suppose you could
10 start to do some compassionate use and then follow those
11 patients.

12 DR. STERN: We'll now move on to the final
13 question which is concerning Raptiva with concomitant
14 systemic anti-psoriasis therapies. In the clinical trials,
15 other systemic immunosuppressants and anti-psoriasis
16 medications were prohibited. If a patient developed a
17 psoriasis-related adverse event requiring alternative
18 systemic therapy, he or she was to immediately stop the
19 study drug.

20 The question is, please discuss whether Raptiva
21 should be studied in combination with other systemic anti-
22 psoriasis medications, either long-term or for a defined
23 period of overlap.

24 Lynn, why don't we start with you?

25 DR. DRAKE: I think with any drug, if you're

1 having an AE, you stop it, period. I don't care whether
2 it's new or old, just stop it. So I think yes, if somebody
3 is having problems and they're on this, you stop the drug.

4 Then it looks like the life of the stuff is pretty short-
5 lived, and so it seems to me that you wouldn't have much
6 trouble moving into an alternative therapy. Particularly,
7 you could start with topical or light and then move into
8 something more systemic later on.

9 So should it be studied? Absolutely, because
10 you're going to need it, because you can't just stop this
11 drug. So you're going to have to have some plan in motion
12 to move patients off this drug in any event. So, yes.
13 Maybe I didn't answer your question.

14 DR. WEISS: I think it's more a question of the
15 fact that there are no data. Is there a role for studies?

16 Not whether or not there's an AE because that's, I guess,
17 a different issue, sort of maybe not a great lead into the
18 question, but really is there a role?

19 There was some discussion earlier about using
20 rotational therapy as opposed to chronic use and how we
21 don't really know, if you do that, how you would add in
22 something and what you'd add in and for what period of time
23 before you're contemplating stopping this, if you were
24 going to contemplate doing that. Then there are options in
25 many other diseases where you use combination therapies

1 with sort of non-overlapping types of toxicities.

2 So I guess the question is really should there
3 be studies that we specifically discuss with the company in
4 terms of post-marketing-type studies to evaluate other
5 types of ways to utilize this?

6 DR. DRAKE: Well, I think yes, you should
7 discuss it with the company. Should this be a rate-
8 limiting factor in getting this drug out? I don't think
9 so. Now, I may be misspeaking here, but it's been my
10 notion, at least with rotational studies, that tends to get
11 worked out once it's in the marketplace anyway because
12 clinicians will begin to do their own studies,
13 investigator-initiated studies to figure out what rotations
14 work. Warwick is famous for that and so is Rob. There are
15 people around this table who have actually done a lot of
16 this kind of stuff. So I think a lot of the rotational
17 stuff will fall out once the drug is approved and smart
18 docs start looking at it. So I'm not sure that should be
19 mandated.

20 Now, with respect to the other question then,
21 administration of two drugs at the same time, yes, I think
22 there's a role for that. I think if the company has
23 notions about what drugs might be combined, I think that
24 should be done under really formal study conditions, at
25 least initially.

1 DR. BLAUVELT: Combination therapy. I agree
2 clinicians are going to be doing that, if this is approved,
3 even though there's no formal study of it. Then I think
4 the anecdotal experience that's gained from the clinical
5 community of combination therapies will then direct the
6 formal studies to show that the combinations are effective
7 or not.

8 DR. MORISON: I agree. I think the studies are
9 going to be done. The company is probably going to want to
10 initiate them in any case because here you've got a drug
11 which has a rather low efficacy rate and a rapid
12 deterioration rate once you come off the drug. So you're
13 going to need other agents and know how they interact, and
14 the company is going to need to provide that information.

15 DR. SAWADA: I believe that the practicing
16 clinician will be doing a trial and error type of study on
17 their own and that the company will probably pick up on
18 combinations that might be worthwhile studying.

19 DR. KATZ: My answer is yes, and I agree, it's
20 going to get done anyway because the drug doesn't work that
21 well in a good portion of the population.

22 DR. STERN: I guess certainly in terms of
23 combination rotational therapies, I agree that clinical
24 practice will move it on. I still would like to know what
25 to do when I want to get a patient off this drug for that

1 transition and what to do when a patient in fact is flaring
2 on the drug. At least when I read the evidence presented,
3 I didn't have a good idea about what were likely to be the
4 safest and most effective interventions in those two
5 situations, the first of which is always going to occur
6 because no one stays on any agent forever and the second of
7 which is the clinically vexing one, as our previous
8 discussion.

9 So I think some formal studies based on what we
10 know about the mechanism of this and other agents should be
11 undertaken to tell people if you're getting someone off,
12 these are ways in which that the chances -- well, the
13 problem is one of powering, but these are ways that seem to
14 work and what the evidence for their working is in terms of
15 reducing the chance of a rapid flare or a loss of benefit.

16 And similarly, if you have someone who's doing badly on
17 the drug, this is what you can do at that time.

18 I think that's very important missing
19 information that needs formal study as opposed to
20 combination and rotational.

21 DR. EPPS: Yes. I agree there should be
22 additional studies. Perhaps one drug is better afterwards
23 or perhaps methotrexate shouldn't be used after. I don't
24 know. But I think if it were more formal and patients were
25 followed, that would be helpful. Perhaps overlap or maybe

1 even combination therapy may be indicated, but I think we
2 need more data before we necessarily get to that point.

3 DR. SCHMIDT: I agree, but I think that
4 clinical medicine and people in clinical practice are going
5 to determine a lot of this very, very rapidly as we have
6 done with other medications.

7 DR. RINGEL: I also agree, but the reason I
8 agree that we should do more studies is because clinicians
9 will use it any way and that's a rotten way to collect
10 data. We'll use it. We'll make mistakes. We won't
11 understand that we're having a side effect or that the side
12 effect has happened in a hundred other people. We'll just
13 know it happened in our patient and we won't make anything
14 of it, and because it's going to be used anyway, we really
15 need to have studies so we know what we're doing.

16 DR. TAN: Yes. I agree with you. There really
17 should be a formal study because this agent or some other
18 systemic agent doesn't have a high response rate. So it's
19 very likely some of the combinations may be highly
20 effective or synergistic. So a formal study will allow you
21 to rigorously evaluate it. That may cure a lot more
22 percent of patients.

23 MS. KNUDSON: I absolutely agree that more
24 formal studies should be done.

25 DR. SIEGEL: A number of people around the

1 table said that it was likely that clinicians would combine
2 this with other anti-psoriatic therapies. I wonder if you
3 could suggest which the therapies are that it's most likely
4 to be combined with, so we know what kind of data would be
5 helpful there.

6 DR. STERN: I actually think one would need to
7 discuss with the sponsor and perhaps with FDA consultants
8 to really go over a little bit more than we got from the
9 population-based understanding of mechanism prior therapy
10 and what they think would work. I would feel that I really
11 would be winging it more than I usually do to give a
12 response, and I think it would be most useful to have that
13 meeting in a smaller setting, knowing that that's the
14 agenda and really looking at the science of it. I just
15 don't think we can answer that in the next few minutes that
16 we have. But I will let Lynn speak.

17 DR. DRAKE: Well, I think one of the things
18 that we have to stop to think about is there were some
19 abnormalities in liver functions. Before you start doing
20 combination studies, I think you need to have a little
21 better understanding of what's going on in the liver, and
22 is it directly related to the drug, is it not related to
23 the drug, is it idiosyncratic?

24 Then before I combine methotrexate with this, I
25 want to have a little better understanding of why those

1 liver enzymes are mucking around. Before I put them on
2 cyclosporine perhaps or follow up with cyclosporine, what
3 kind of insult has the kidney had, if any?

4 So my personal opinion is that the safety stuff
5 needs to be clarified a little bit before you can do what
6 Rob suggested and then sit down in a thoughtful manner and
7 try to figure out which rotationals.

8 Now, if I had to pick a rotational right now,
9 I'd pick a topical. I mean right off the bat, I'd try to
10 move them into the light, which is pretty benign if you
11 don't combine PUVA with it, or if you use the topical
12 steroids, but before you put them on some of the other
13 drugs that have systemic toxicities, I'd want to know more
14 about it.

15 I still have a level of discomfort about why
16 these lab values are so funky in this stuff, and I think we
17 need to find out a little bit more about it.

18 DR. SCHMIDT: I think the first thing that I
19 would try with this is hydraea because it lowers the blood
20 count.

21 DR. DRAKE: Yes.

22 DR. STERN: I think we've tried at least to
23 respond to the FDA's questions. I know Dr. Plott has been
24 extremely patient and I didn't know if he had any closing
25 comments to make for the record.

1 DR. PLOTT: I think it's been a good
2 discussion. It would be helpful to ask the agency to put
3 some of these discussions in the context of the clinical
4 studies that were done. A few things like I think the
5 psoriasis adverse events, the sudden withdrawals are things
6 that are characteristic of clinical trials but not
7 characteristic of clinical practice.

8 A few other things are recommending adequate
9 laboratory monitoring, I think is an appropriate point, and
10 that's about all I can think of offhand.

11 DR. STERN: Thank you. And if the company had
12 any final comments or in fact questions to the panel.
13 We've asked you a few thousand questions. So do you have
14 any final comments or questions for us?

15 DR. JOHNSON: If I could say one thing, I think
16 it would be appropriate for us to thank the panel and the
17 FDA for a very fruitful discussion today, but also on
18 behalf of the two companies to thank all of the patients
19 who participated in the studies. Without them, we could
20 not have done this.

21 Thank you very much.

22 DR. STERN: And does the FDA have any final
23 questions or comments?

24 DR. WALTON: I think we have no additional
25 questions, but our comment is to thank all of you for

1 coming and for really thinking deeply about our knowledge
2 about this product, about our questions and really
3 discussing them thoroughly. The day's discussions are
4 going to be very, very helpful to us in moving forward with
5 this.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. STERN: Thank you all very much. The
8 meeting is adjourned.

9 (Whereupon, at 5:40 p.m., the meeting was
10 adjourned.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24